

ConTEXT

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch
15. Mai 2017

`\AfterPar {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances: chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\SECTION [...,.*=...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

instances: chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2...} {3...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

instances: chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

* an aus ja fest

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...1] [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptfontfeature [...1] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptpapersize [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\addfeature [...*]`

- * NAME

`\addfeature {...*}`

- * NAME

`\addtocommalist {...1} \...2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2. {...3}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...*}`

- * NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1,...1,...] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2 [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig NAME
2 CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

`\antiqua`

`\appendetoks ... \to \dots`

- 1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...}1 \dots2`

- 1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \dots`

- 1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce 1. \to 2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters 1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter 1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar 1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced 1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline 1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced 1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword 1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\arg {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\asciistr {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\aside [1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...,1...1...] \to \2...`

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 klein mittel gross TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {1...} \2... {3...} {4...}`

- 1 passend breit DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {.*}`

- * CONTENT

`\attachment [1...] [2...2...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\ATTACHMENT [1...] [2...2...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`instances: attachment`

`\aufseite [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\ausfuelltext [...,1...1...] {2...} {3...}`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\ausschnitt [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\dots}`

1 inherits: \stelleausschnittein

2 CONTENT

`\autocap {...}`

* TEXT

`\autodirhbox 1... {\dots}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox 1... {\dots}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop 1... {\dots}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\automathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\autostarttext ... \autostoptext`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\Big ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Bigg ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Biggl ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Biggm ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Biggr ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Bigl ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Bigm ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Bigr ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Buchstabe {...}`

* NUMMER

`\Buchstaben {...}`

* NUMMER

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\BAR {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: ueberstrichen unterstrichen durchgestrichen understrike ueberstreichen unterstreichen
durchstreichen understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots
nobar hiddenbar

`\basegrid [..., ...*..., ...]`

`OPT`
* `nx` = NUMBER
`ny` = NUMBER
`dx` = NUMBER
`dy` = NUMBER
`faktor` = NUMBER
`format` = NUMBER
`xschritt` = NUMBER
`yschritt` = NUMBER
`offset` = DIMENSION
`xoffset` = DIMENSION
`yoffset` = DIMENSION
`ausrichtung` = mittig
`einheit` = cm mm in pc pt bp
`stil` = STYLE BEFEHL
`farbe` = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bearbeitebloecke [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3..., ...]`

1 NAME
2 + -
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT

`\beforeplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK`

* + -

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

`\behaltebloecke [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 + -

`\bei {...1} {...2} [...3]`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\bemerkung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3,...4,...] {...4}`
OPT

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 TEXT

`\benutzeverzeichnis [...*,...]`

- * PATH

`\BESCHREIBUNG [...1,...] {...2} ...3 \par`
OPT OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\beschriftung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\bestimmekopfnummer [...*]`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...1] [...2,...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 language = default DIN_□5007-1 DIN_□5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder = ziffern
compress = ja nein alles
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT

`\bigbodyfont`

<pre>\bigg ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigger</pre>
<pre>\biggl ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\biggm ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\biggr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigl ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigm ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigskip</pre>
<pre>\bildschirm [...*...] OPT * inherits: \seite</pre>
<pre>\binom {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bitmapimage [...,...¹,...] {...} 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\blanko [...*...] OPT * inherits: \vspacing</pre>
<pre>\blap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bleed [...,...¹,...] {...} OPT 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT</pre>

<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...]</code> * LISTE
<code>\blockquote [...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bookmark [...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \... .. <small>2</small> <small>3</small> {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...¹;...¹] \...² {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT

<p><code>\bpar ... \epar</code></p>
<p><code>\bpos {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\breve {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\FRACTION {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom</p>
<p><code>\bTABLE [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLE</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEbody [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLEbody</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEfoot [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEhead [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLEhead</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTABLEnext [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTABLEnext</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTC [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTC</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTD [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTD</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* nx = NUMBER</p> <p>ny = NUMBER</p> <p>nc = NUMBER</p> <p>nr = NUMBER</p> <p>n = NUMBER</p> <p>m = NUMBER</p> <p>aktion = REFERENCE</p> <p>inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTH [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTH</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTN [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \eTN</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>

`\bTR [...*...OPT...] ... \eTR`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTRs [...*] ... \eTRs`

* NAME

`\bTX [...*...OPT...] ... \eTX`

* inherits: \bTD

`\bTY [...*...OPT...] ... \eTY`

* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bthiddencitation [...*]`

* REFERENCE

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`

* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...OPT...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 immer doppelseitig

2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\btxdfelseuservariable {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfifnot {..} {..}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfifuservariableelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {..}`

- * NAME

`\btxfield {..}`

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {..}`

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {..}`

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {..}`

- * volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...1] {...2}`
OPT

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorange {...} {...} {...}`

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...1...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\btssavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 editor producer director
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [..., ...1..., ...] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [..., ...1..., ...] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\buchstabe {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\Caps {...}`

* TEXT

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\camel {...}`

* TEXT

`\catcodetablename`

`\cbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\centeraligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\centerbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centeredbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centeredlastline`

`\centerednextbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centerline` {^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

`\cfrac` [¹...] {²...} {³...}
OPT

- 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\CHARACTERKERNING` [¹...] {²...}
OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT

`\chardescription` {^{*}...}

- * NUMMER

`\charwidthlanguage`

`\check` {^{*}...}

- * CHARACTER

`\checkcharacteralign` {^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

`\checkedchar` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CHARACTER

`\checkedfiller` {^{*}...}

- * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL

`\checkedstrippedcsname` \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

\checkedstrippedcsname ...

* TEXT

\checkinjector [...]

* NAME

\checknextindentation [...]

* ja nein auto

\checknextinjector [...]

* NAME

\checkpage [...]¹ [...,²...²...]_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

\checkparameters [...]

* TEXT

\checkpreviousinjector [...]

* NAME

\checksoundtrack {...}

* NAME

\checktwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\checkvariables [...]¹ [...,²...²...]

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

\chem {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\chemical [...]¹ [...,²...]_{OPT} [...,³...]_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\chemicalbottext {...}

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...}] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}] [...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cleftarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...,1...,OPT...] [...,2...,OPT...] {...3} {...4}`

1 inherits: \setupcollector
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\colorcomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\colored [...,1...,OPT...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \definierefarbe
2 CONTENT

`\colored [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\coloronly [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\columnbreak [...,*...,OPT...]`

* ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME

`\combinepages [...1] [...,2...,OPT...,...]`

1 FILE
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
start = NUMMER
stop = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
rahmen = an aus
hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\comparedimension {...1} {...2}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\completebtxrendering [...1] [...2,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances:

`\completelist [...1] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\completelistofFLOATS [...*,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\completelistofpublications [...1] [...2,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completelistofsorts [...1] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \stellesortiererein

`\completelistofSORTS [...*,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \stellesortiererein

instances:

`\completelistofsynonyms [...1] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \stellesynonymein

`\completestofSYNONYMS [...,..*...,..]`

OPT

* inherits: \stellesynonymein

instances:

`\completepagenumber`

`\completeregeister [...,..1...] [...,..2...,..]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\vollendeREGISTER [...,..*...,..]`

OPT

* inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances:

`\complexorsimple *..`

* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty *..`

* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty {...}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\complexorsimple {...}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\composedcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\composedlayer {...}`

* NAME

`\compresult`

`\constantdimen *..`

* CSNAME

`\constantdimenargument *..`

* CSNAME

`\constantemptyargument *..`

* CSNAME

`\constantnumber *..`

* CSNAME

`\constantnumberargument *`

* CSNAME

`\contentreference [...1,...] [...2...2...2,...] {...3}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteit

3 CONTENT

`\continuednumber {...}`

* NUMMER

`\continueifinputfile {...}`

* FILE

`\convertargument ... \to ...2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\convertcommand \... \to ...2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\convertedcounter [...1] [...2...2...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcounter

`\converteddimen {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

`\convertedsubcounter [...1] [...2...]2 [...3...3...3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles

3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertmonth {...}`

* NUMMER

`\convertvalue ... \to ...2`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copyLABELtext` [¹...] [²...,..._{OPT}...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

instances:

`\coppages` [¹...] [²...,..._{OPT}...] [³...,..._{OPT}...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 beschriftung = an aus
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\countersubs` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\counttoken` ¹... \in ²... \to \³...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\counttokens` ¹... \to \²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\cramped` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\crampedclap` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\crampedllap` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\crampedrlap` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\ctop .1. {...}`
 _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\ctxfunction {...}`

- * NAME

`\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION`

`\CTXFUNCTION`

`\ctxlatecommand {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\ctxlatelua {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\ctxloadluafile {...}`

- * FILE

`\ctxlua {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\ctxluabuffer [...]`
 _{OPT}

- * BUFFER

`\ctxluacode {...}`

- * BEFEHL

`\ctxreport {...}`

- * BEFEHL

<p>\ctxsprint {...}</p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p>\currentassignmentlistkey</p>
<p>\currentassignmentlistvalue</p>
<p>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p>\currentcommalistitem</p>
<p>\currentcomponent</p>
<p>\currentenvironment</p>
<p>\currentfeaturetest</p>
<p>\currentinterface</p>
<p>\currentLABEL [...,¹...] {...²}</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p>\currentlanguage</p>
<p>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</p>
<p>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\currentlistentrynumber</p>
<p>\currentlistentrypagenumber</p>
<p>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</p> <p>* nummer text seitennummer alles</p>
<p>\currentlistentrytitle</p>
<p>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</p>
<p>\currentlistsymbol</p>
<p>\currentmainlanguage</p>
<p>\currentmessagetext</p>
<p>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</p> <p>* KEY</p>

<pre>\ddot {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\decrement \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\decrementcounter [...] [...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\decrementedcounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\decrementpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\decrementsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\decrementvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\defaultinterface</pre>
<pre>\defaultobjectpage</pre>
<pre>\defaultobjectreference</pre>
<pre>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\defconvertedargument \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>

`\defineactivecharacter 1... {2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definebackground [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\definebar [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...]`

* NAME

`\definebtx [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

* NAME

`\definechemical [...] {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\definechemicals [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

```
\definechemicalsymbol [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\definecollector [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecolumnbreak [1...] [...2,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER

```
\definecombination [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

```
\definecomment [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
```

- * CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
```

- * CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
```

- * TEXT CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
```

- * TEXT CSNAME

```
\defineconversionset [1...] [...2,...]OPT [3...]
```

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
- 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\definecounter` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\definedataset` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont` [^{*}...]

- * FONT

`\defineeffect` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable` [¹...] \²... {³...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁴...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = ja nein
zwinge = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...1] [...2] [...3,...] [...4,...OPT,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
   zwinge = ja nein
   check  = ja nein
   offset = NUMMER NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...OPT,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale      = NUMMER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies    = FILE
  features    = NAME
  tf         = TEXT
  bf         = TEXT
  it         = TEXT
  sl         = TEXT
  bi         = TEXT
  bs         = TEXT
  sc         = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...OPT,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

`\definefontfeature` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto kein
liga = ja nein
kern = ja nein
extrakerns = ja nein
tlig = ja nein
trep = ja nein
missing = ja nein
dummies = ja nein
analyze = ja nein
unicoding = ja nein
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = ja nein
realdimensions = ja nein
itlc = ja nein
textitalics = ja nein
mathitalics = ja nein
slant = NUMMER
extend = NUMMER
dimensions = NUMMER
boundingbox = ja nein
compose = ja nein
char-ligatures = ja nein
compat-ligatures = ja nein
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = ja nein
featureset = NAME
colorsheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keepligatures = ja nein auto
devanagari = ja nein
features = ja nein
tcom = ja nein
anum = ja nein
mathsize = ja nein
decomposehangul = ja nein
mathalternatives = ja nein
mathgaps = ja nein
checkmarks = ja nein
NAME = ja nein
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER

`\definefontfile` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [...]

* NAME

`\definefontsolution` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphicstypesynonym [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [..1.] [..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT
- hyphens = ja alles TEXT
- joiners = ja alles TEXT
- rightwords = NUMMER
- hyphenmin = NUMMER
- lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
- rightthyphenmin = NUMMER
- lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
- rightthyphenchar = NUMMER
- alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
- rechtekante = tex
- rightchars = wort NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

`\defineinteractionbar` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\defineinterfaceconstant` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\defineintermediatecolor` [¹...] [...²,...] [...³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER
t = NUMMER

`\defineitemgroup` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```
\definelabelclass [1...] [2...]
```

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

```
\definelayer [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

```
\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

```
\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definelayout [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

```
\definelinefiller [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```
\definelinenote [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```
\definelinenumbering [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenummerierungein

```
\definelines [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

```
\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker` [...]

- * NAME

`\definemathaccent` ¹... ²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
- 3 eins zwei
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 beide vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definemathtics` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```
\definethornament [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```
\definethoverextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 oben vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definethoverttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definethradical [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathradical

```
\definethstackers [1...] [2...] [3...,...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

```
\definethstyle [1...] [2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

```
\definethtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definethunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 unten vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definethunderttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]  
                        OPT
```

- 1 breit
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

```
\definemessageconstant {.*}
```

- * NAME

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [3...,...]  
                        OPT          OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]  
                        OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 ja nein behalte

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]  
                        [3...,...]  
                        [4...,...]  
                        OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \definierfarbe
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierfarbe

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

```
\definamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
stil = ja nein
befehl = ja nein liste
setup = ja nein liste
set = ja nein liste
rahmen = ja nein

```
\definennarrower [1...] [2...] [3...,...]  
                        OPT          OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleengerein

`\definernote [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

- * KEY

`\definepage [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop

`\definepagechecker [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppgechecker

`\definepagegrid [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift` [¹...] [²...] [...³,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel` [¹...] [...²,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder` [...]

- * NAME

`\defineplacement` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\defineprefixset` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\defineprocessor` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [¹...] [²...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definectionlevels [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`
OPT

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

OPT

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesystemattribute` [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private

`\definesystemconstant` {...}

- * NAME

`\definesystemvariable` {...}

- * NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

```
\definetooltip [...] [..2] [...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

```
\definetransparency [...] [..2]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [1] [...2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
- t = NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [1] [..2]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\definetype [...] [..2] [...3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

```
\definetypeface [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [...6...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
richtung = beide

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...] [..2]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [1] [..2]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ³ `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ³ `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ³ `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ³ `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ³ `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ³ `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definereabsymbol [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ³ `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definereabsaetze [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ³ `[...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein

`\definereabschnitt [...]` ^{*} `[...]`

- * NAME

`\definierereabschnittsblock` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\definierereakzent` ¹... ²... ³...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definiererebefehl` ¹... ²...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definiererebeschreibung` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definiererebeschriftung` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

`\definierereblock` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleblockein

`\definiererefarbe` [¹...] [²...,...₂...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definiererefarbengruppe` [¹...] [²...] [_{OPT}x:y:z,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 grau rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definierefarbe [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...] [...5]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [...1] [...2;...] [...3...4,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definierefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...1] [...2] [...3...4,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

`\definierefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

`\definiererahmt` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]_{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmt

`\definiererahmtertext` [¹...] [²...] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]_{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definiererezeichen` ¹... ²...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMMER

`\definierzusammengestellteliste` [¹...] [...²,...] [...³...,...]_{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\delimited` [¹...] [²...] {³...}_{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext` [¹...] [²...] {³...}_{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT` [¹...] {²...}_{OPT}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: zitat zitieren blockquote speech aside

`\depthofstring` {...}

- * TEXT

`\depthonlybox` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext` {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\determinenoflines` {...}

- * CONTENT

<pre>\devanagarinumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\dfrac {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\digits {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\digits ... * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2..} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\directcolor [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\directcolored [...,...*...,...] * inherits: \definierfarbe</pre>
<pre>\directcolored [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer</pre>
<pre>\directdummyparameter {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\directlocalframed [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>

`\directluacode {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {...}`

* NAME

`\directsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\directsymbol {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\directvspacing {...,*...}`

* inherits: \vspacing

`\dis {...}`

* CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\disableexperiments [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\disablemode [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\displaymath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doassign [...1] [...2..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...1] [...2..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

- * TEXT

`\documentvariable {.*}`

- * KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1. [2.] [3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1. [...,2...] [3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1. [2.] [3.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1. [...,2...] [3.]`
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1. {2.} {3.}`
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dogetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {...}`

* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1.. \from 2.. \to 3..`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1..] [2..]`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*..]`
 OPT

* TEXT

`\doif {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

5 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

5 TRUE

6 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}
```

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {..} {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {..} {...} {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 5 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 5 TRUE
- 6 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \... {...5}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...}`

- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 5 TRUE
- 6 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler ... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 5 TRUE
- 6 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 4 TRUE
- 5 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselist {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselocation {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemeaning \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsemode {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpagel float {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagel float {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox .. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesomething {..} {..} {..}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesometoks \.. {..} {..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsestringinstring {..} {..} {..} {..}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {..} {..}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {..} {..}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsetext {..} {..} {..}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifelsetextflow {..} {..} {..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsetextflowcollector {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifemptytoks \1... {\2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvalue {\1...} {\2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifemptyvariable {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifenv {\1...} {\2...}
```

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifenvelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
```

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {\1...} {\2...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {...2...} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 4 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 4 TRUE
- 5 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselect \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcelse \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {1,...} {2,...} {3}`

- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 5 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {1,...} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1 {2} {3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {1,...} {2,...} {3}`

- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 5 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1} {2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {1.} {2...3.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 4 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {*.}`

- * TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1...} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME *alles*
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {1..,1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {1..,1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {1..} {2..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {1..} {2..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse 1.. {2..} {3..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomepaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsetoks \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifsometokselsetelse \1. {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifstringinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1.} {2.}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1.} {2.}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftext {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

- * BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {*.}`

- * NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \dots [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks *...`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...;2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...;2...] [3...] [4...]`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {*...}`

- * TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\doublebrace {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\doublebracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\doubleparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \dots {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \dots {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \dots</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \dots²</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \dots</code> * CSNAME

<p><code>\dpofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\drehen [...,..$\frac{1}{2}$...,...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelledrehenein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\duennelinie</code></p>
<p><code>\duennerumriss [...,..$\frac{1}{2}$...,...] {...}</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein</p>
<p><code>\dummydigit</code></p>
<p><code>\dummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\durchgestrichen {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\durchstreichen {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ETEX</code></p>
<p><code>\EveryLine {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\EveryPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\efcminheight {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\efcminwidth {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

`\efcparameter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\effect [1.] {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\einezeile [*.]`

- * REFERENCE

`\UNIT {*.}`

- * CONTENT

instances:

`\elapsedseconds`

`\elapsedtime`

`\leftarrowfill {1.} {2.}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondownfill {1.} {2.}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonupfill {1.} {2.}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftrightarrowfill {1.} {2.}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\emphasisboldface`

`\emphasistypeface`

`\emptylines [*.]`
 OPT

- * NUMBER

`\emspace`

`\enabledirectives [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

<p><code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\enableparpositions</code></p>
<p><code>\enableregime [...]</code></p> <p>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</p>
<p><code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\enskip</code></p>
<p><code>\enspace</code></p>
<p><code>\env {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\envvar {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\eoverparentfill {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\epos {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

`\equaldigits {...}`

* TEXT

`\erhoehen *..`

* CSNAME

`\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\ersteunterseite`

`\eTeX`

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT
<code>\expanded {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\expandfontsynonym \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\externeabbildung [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\fakebox [*]...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\farbbalken [...[*]...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\farbe [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT

`\farbewert {...}`

* COLOR

`\fastdecrement *..`

* CSNAME

`\fastincrement *..`

* CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [.1.] [..,..2..,..3.] {...}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

`\fastscale {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NUMMER

2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {.*.}`

* NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {.1.} {.2.}`

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {.*.}`

* x xx klein gross script scriptscript

`\fastxsxy {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

`\feature [.1.] [.2.]`

1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal

2 NAME

`\feature {.1.} {.2.}`

1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal

2 NAME

`\fetchruntinecommand \1.. {2..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings [1..] [2..]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 `seite` NAME

`\fetchtwomarks [.*..]`

- * BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fett`

`\fettgeneigt`

`\fettitalic`

`\fieldbody [1..] [OPT..2..OPT..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: `\setupfieldbody`

`\fifthoffivearguments {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..} {5..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..} {5..} {6..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [...]` $[... \overset{2}{=} \dots]$
OPT

1 FILE NAME

2 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {...}`

* FILE

`\filledhboxb` $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxc` $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxg` $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxk` $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxm` $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr` $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy` $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\filler [...]`

* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME

\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 90 CONTENT
- 12 CONTENT

\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

\filterpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]^{OPT}

- 1 FILE
- 2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
category = NAME

\filterreference {...}

* default text titel nummer seite realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,²...,...]^{OPT} [...,³...,...]^{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²^{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]

* NAME

`\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\firstofoneargument {...}`

- * TEXT

`\firstofoneunexpanded {...}`

- * TEXT

`\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [..,..¹.._{OPT}..] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\flushcollector [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME

<pre>\flushtokens [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtoks *..</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\folgendeunterseite</pre>
<pre>\fontalternative</pre>
<pre>\fontbody</pre>
<pre>\fontchar {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\fontcharbyindex {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\fontclass</pre>
<pre>\fontclassname {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\fontface</pre>
<pre>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\fontsize</pre>
<pre>\fontstyle</pre>
<pre>\footnotetext [...¹,...] {...}</pre> <pre> _{OPT}</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\footnotetext [...,*...,...]</pre> <pre>* titel = TEXT</pre> <pre> bookmark = TEXT</pre> <pre> liste = TEXT</pre> <pre> referenz = REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\forcecharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\forcelocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\forgeteverypar</pre>

`\forgetparameters` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetragged`

`\format` [¹...] [²...,...]{³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupscale
- 3 CONTENT

`\formel` [¹...,...]{²...}

- 1 gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließtextein
- 2 CONTENT

`\formelnummer` [^{*}...,...]

- * REFERENCE

`\foundbox` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\frac` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

<pre>\frameddimension {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\framedparameter {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\freezemeasure [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\frenchspacing</pre>
<pre>\fromlinenote [¹...] {²...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\GetPar</pre>
<pre>\GotoPar</pre>
<pre>\Greeknumpers {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\gefulltesrechteck [...,¹..._{OPT}..._{OPT}] {²...} {³...} 1 inherits: \stellegefulltesrechteckein 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\gefulltezeile [...,[*]..._{OPT}..._{OPT}] * inherits: \stellegefulltezeileein</pre>
<pre>\geneigt</pre>

<code>\geneigtfett</code>
<code>\gestreckt [...¹...²...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT
<code>\getboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
<code>\getcommacommandsize [...;...]</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\getcommalistsize [...;...]</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\getdayspermonth {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\getdocumentargument {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\getdocumentfilename {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\getdummyparameters [...[*]...]</code> * KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [..1.] [..,..2..,..]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {..*.}`

- * TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {..*.}`

- * NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [..1..,..] [..2.]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [..1..,..] [..2.]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}

* NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [¹...] [OPT...²...³]{...}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

\getmessage {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {¹...} {²...}

1 FONT

2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {¹...} {²...}

1 FONT

2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getobject {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getpaletsize [...]

* NAME

`\getparameters [..1.] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

- * NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

- * NAME

`\getrandomcount \.1 {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomdimen \.1 {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \.1 {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomnumber \.1 {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomseed \.*`

- * CSNAME

`\getraweparameters [..1.] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [..1.] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [..1.] [...2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {..*.}`

- * default text titel nummer seite realpage

`\getroundednoflines {..*.}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {..*.}`

- * NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {..*.}`

- * NAME

`\getuvalue {..*.}`

- * NAME

`\getvalue {..*.}`

- * NAME

`\getvariable {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\gitter [..,..*..,..]`

- * inherits: OPT \basegrid

<pre>\globaldisablemode [...;...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\globalenablemode [...;...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\globalletempty \.*..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\globalpopbox ...</pre> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<pre>\globalpopmacro \.*..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\globalpreventmode [...;...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\globalprocesscommalist [...¹] \.*²..</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\globalpushbox ...</pre> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<pre>\globalpushmacro \.*..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</pre> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<pre>\globalswapcounts \.*¹ \.*²..</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\globalswapdimens \.*¹ \.*²..</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\globalswapmacros \.*¹ \.*²..</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\globalundefine {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\glyphfontfile {...}</pre> <p>* FONT</p>

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [*.]`

- * TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [*.]
 OPT`

- * TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`
OPT

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \^2..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [..] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grave {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

- * COLOR

`\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\gross ...`

- * CHARACTER

`\grotesk`

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\gurmurkhinumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\haarlinie`

<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\handschrift</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\hboxreference [...¹;...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>

<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ¹... {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: hilfetext
<code>\heutigesdatum [...;[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
<code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code>
<code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddenbar {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\highlight [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

* TEXT

`\hilfetext [1...] {2...} {3...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\hilo [1...] {2...} {3...}`
OPT

1 links rechts

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

`\hintergrund {...}`

* CONTENT

`\HINTERGRUND {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: hintergrund

`\hl [...]`

OPT
* NUMMER

`\hoch {...}`

* CONTENT

`\HIGH {...}`

* CONTENT

instances:

`\holebeschriftung [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 seite NAME

3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\holepuffer [...]`
OPT

* BUFFER

`\getPUFFER`

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,..*...]`

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,..*...]`

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hpos {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 NUMMER

`\hsmash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\hsmashed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hspace [...] [...]`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

* TEXT

<pre>\hyphenatedhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedpar {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedurl {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\INRSTEX</pre>
<pre>\ibox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\iff</pre>
<pre>\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\iftrialsotypesetting ... \else ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\ignoreimplicitspaces</pre>
<pre>\ignorevalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\immaumrise [..., ...¹..., ...] {...} _{OPT} 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT</pre>

`\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\impliedby`

`\implies`

`\inumriss [...1...2...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

`\in {...1} {...2} [...3]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\includemenu [...]`

- * NAME

`\includeversioninfo {...}`

- * NAME

`\incrementcounter [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\incrementedcounter [...]`

- * NAME

`\incrementpagenumber`

`\incrementsubpagenumber`

`\incrementvalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\indentation`

`\infofont`

`\infofontbold`

`\inheritparameter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...*...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\input ...</code> * FILE

```
\insertpages [...] [...2,...] [...,3...,...]  
OPT OPT
```

```
1 FILE  
2 NUMMER  
3 breite = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
category = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
```

```
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter 1... {2...}
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \1...
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \1... {2...} \3... {4...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [..1] [..,..2..,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellespracheein

```
\installieresprache [..1] [..2..]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

```
\installleftframerenderer {..1} {..2..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installnamespace {..*..}
```

- * NAME

```
\installoutputroutine \..1 {..2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installpagearrangement ..1 {..2..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installparameterhandler \..1 {..2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparameterhashhandler \..1 {..2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparametersethandler \..1 {..2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installparentinjector \..1 {..2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installrightframerenderer {..1} {..2..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installrootparameterhandler \..1 {..2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuphandler \.1 {..2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.1 {..2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installshipoutmethod {..1} {..2}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.1 {..2} \.3..
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.1 {..2} \.3..
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.1 {..2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.1 {..2} \.3..
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.1 {..2}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installtexdirective {..1} {..2} {..3}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

```
\installtextracker {..1} {..2} {..3}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installversioninfo {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\integerrounding {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\interaktionsbalken [...]OPT [...]OPT,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\interaktionsknopfe [...]OPT,... [...]OPT,...]`

- 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
- 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE

`\interaktionsmenue [...]OPT,... [...]OPT,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

`\intertext {...}`

- * TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

- 1 normal kein NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\inzeile {...]OPT [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

<p><code>\istltdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\istrtdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\italic</code></p>
<p><code>\italiccorrection</code></p>
<p><code>\italicfett</code></p>
<p><code>\itemtag [...;...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\jobfilename</code></p>
<p><code>\jobfilesuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\Kap {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\kalligraphie</code></p>
<p><code>\kap {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\keepunwantedspaces</code></p>
<p><code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code></p>
<p><code>\keinspatium</code></p>
<p><code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code></p>
<p><code>\kerncharacters [...]{...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\klein</code></p>
<p><code>\kleinfett</code></p>
<p><code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code></p>
<p><code>\kleinfettitalic</code></p>

<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<code>\klonierefeld [¹...] [²...] [³...] [...⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\knopf [...,¹...¹...] {²...} [³...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...,¹...¹...] {²...} [³...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\kommentar [¹...] [...,²...²...] {³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT
<code>\KOMMENTAR [¹...] [...,²...²...] {³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: kommentar
<code>\komponente [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\komponente ...</code> * FILE

<p><code>\konvertierezahl {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_L0 set_L1 set_L2 set_L3 continued NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\kopfnummer [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>
<p><code>\kopierefeld [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\LAMSTEX</code></p>
<p><code>\LATEX</code></p>
<p><code>\LamSTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\LaTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\LUAJITTEX</code></p>
<p><code>\LUATEX</code></p>
<p><code>\Lua</code></p>
<p><code>\LuajitTeX</code></p>

<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances:
<code>\LABELtexts {¹.} {².}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances:
<code>\LABELtext {[*].}</code> * KEY instances:
<code>\LABEL [_{OPT}...¹,...] {_{OPT}...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\languageCharacters {[*].}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\languagecharacters {[*].}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\languagecharwidth {[*].}</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\lastcounter [¹.] [_{OPT}...².]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastcountervalue [[*].]</code> * NAME
<code>\lastdigit {[*].}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastlinewidth</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>

<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [..¹] [..²]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {..}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {..}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [..¹.._{OPT}] [..².._{OPT}] {..³} {..⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetagedtwopassdata {..¹} {..²} {..³} {..⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {..¹} {..²} {..³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox ..¹ {..²}</code> _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {..}</code> * CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftLABELtext {...}`

* KEY

instances:

`\leftline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvtop 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttright`

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvtop 1... {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined {...}`

* NAME

`\letcatcodecommand \1... \2... \3...`

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 CSNAME

`\letcscsname \1... \csname \2... \endcsname`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs \csname \1... \endcsname \2...`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname \1... \endcsname \csname \2... \endcsname`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {\1...} \2...`

1 KEY

2 CSNAME

`\letempty *...`

* CSNAME

`\letgvalue {\1...} \2...`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {...}`

* NAME

`\letgvalurelax {...}`

* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> $[\overset{1}{}]{\dots}$ $\{\underset{OPT}{}{\dots}\}$
1 NUMBER
2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> $\{\overset{1}{}{\dots}\}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{}{\dots}$
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> $\{\overset{*}{}{\dots}\}$
* NAME

`\letvaluerelax {...}`

* NAME

`\letzteunterseite`

`\lfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\lhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\LINENOTE {...}`

* TEXT

instances:

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

`\liniendicke`

`\links ...`

* CHARACTER

`\linksbuendig {...}`

* CONTENT

```

\listcitation [...1...][...2]
OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcitation [...1...][...2]
OPT
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2]
OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2]
OPT
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listenlaenge

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}

```

```

* CONTENT

```

<pre>\loadanyfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadanyfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadfontgoodies [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadspellchecklist [...¹] [...²]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [...¹] [...²...²...²] {...³}</pre> <pre> OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre>

`\localframedwithsettings` [¹...] [².........] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\localhsize`

`\localpopbox` ...

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\localpopmacro` *...

- * CSNAME

`\localpushbox` ...

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\localpushmacro` *...

- * CSNAME

`\localundefine` {*...}

- * NAME

`\locatedfilepath`

`\locatefilepath` {*...}

- * FILE

`\locfilename` {*...}

- * FILE

`\lomihi` {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\lowerbox` {¹...} \²... {³...}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\lowercased` {*...}

- * TEXT

`\lowercasestring` ... \to \²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\lowerlefthdoubleninequote`

<code>\lowerleftsingeninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingeninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [¹.] {².} {³.}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 links rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lrbbox {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop ¹. {².}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\luacode {[*].}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \[*]..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment [*]..</code> * FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {[*].}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luafunction {[*].}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>

`\luaparameterset {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\luasetup {..}`

- * NAME

`\luaTeX`

`\luaversion`

`\METAFONT`

`\METAFUN`

`\METAPOST`

`\MetaFont`

`\MetaFun`

`\MetaPost`

`\MKII`

`\MKIV`

`\MKIX`

`\MKVI`

`\MKXI`

`\MONAT {..}`

- * NUMMER

`\MONTHLONG {..}`

- * NUMMER

`\MONTHSHORT {..}`

- * NUMMER

`\MPanchor {..}`

- * NAME

`\MPbetex {..}`

- * NAME

<p><code>\MPc {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="margin-left: 2em;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\MPcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\MPcolumn {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPdrawing {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPgetposboxes {...¹,...} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPh {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPII</code></p>
<p><code>\MPIV</code></p>
<p><code>\MPinclusions [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p style="margin-left: 2em;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 +</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>

<p><code>\MPleftskip {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPll {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPlr {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPls {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPmenubuttons {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPn {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPOptions {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\MPoverlayanchor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPp {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPpage {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPpardata {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPplus {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\MPpos {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...²...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\MPposset {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

\MPPr {...}

* NAME

\MPrawvar {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\MPregion {...}

* NAME

\MPrest {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

* NAME

\MPrs {...}

* NAME

\MPstring {...}

* NAME

\MPtext {...}

* NAME

\MPtransparency {...}

* COLOR

\MPul {...}

* NAME

\MPur {...}

* NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

\MPvar {...}

* KEY

\MPvariable {...}

* KEY

<pre> \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPw {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPwhd {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPx {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPxy {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPxywhd {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPy {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \m [...¹...] {...²...} OPT 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \makerawcommalist [...¹,...²] \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \mapfontsize [...¹] [...²...] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \margindata [...¹] [...²...³...] [...³...⁴...] {...⁴...} OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT </pre>

`\MARGINDATA [..., ...1..., ...] [..., ...2..., ...] {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

instances:

`\markcontent [...1] {...2}`
OPT

- 1 zuruecksetzen alles NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\markinjector [...]`

- * NAME

`\mat {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\math [...1] {...2}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\mathcommand {...}`

- * NAME

`\MATHCOMMAND [...1] [...2]`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}`

- * TEXT

`\mathematik [...1] {...2}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`
 OPT OPT OPT

- 1 reverse matematik text chemistry
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\MATHFRAMED [...]1 {...}`
 OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupmathframed
- 2 CONTENT

instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

`\mathfunction {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

`\mathop {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\MATHORNAMENT {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}`

- * TEXT

`\MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\MATHRADICAL [...]1 {...}`
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext ...1 {...}`
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextit` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet` [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET` [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE` {.*}

- * TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordit 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\maumrise [...,1...OPT...] {2...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\maxaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mcfamed [...,1...OPT...] {2...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\measure {...}`

* NAME

<pre>\measured {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\medskip</pre>
<pre>\medspace</pre>
<pre>\menueknopf [...¹...¹...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\menueknopf [...¹...] [...²...²...] {...} {...} OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\mequal {...¹} {...²} OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\message {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\metaTeX</pre>
<pre>\mfence {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\mfunction {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mfunctionlabeltext {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\mhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mhookleftarrow {...¹} {...²} OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mhookrightarrow {...¹} {...²} OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT</pre>

`\middlealigned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\middlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\midhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\minimalhbox 1 {...} OPT 2 {...}`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\mittig ...`

* CHARACTER

`\mixedcaps {...}`

* TEXT

`\mkvibuffer [*...] OPT`

* BUFFER

`\mLeftarrow OPT 1 {...} OPT 2 {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow OPT 1 {...} OPT 2 {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow OPT 1 {...} OPT 2 {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown OPT 1 {...} OPT 2 {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup OPT 1 {...} OPT 2 {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightarrow OPT 1 {...} OPT 2 {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mmapsto` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$

1 FILE

2 KEY

`\molecule` $\{...\}$

* CONTENT

`\monat` $\{...\}$

* NUMBER

`\mono`

`\monofett`

`\mononormal`

`\monthlong` $\{...\}$

* NUMBER

`\monthshort` $\{...\}$

* NUMBER

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRrightarrow` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrel` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown` $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarpoons {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mriprightoverleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtext {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\nachunten [*..]`

- * DIMENSION

`\namedheadnumber {*..}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {*..}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1..} {2..}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1..} {2..}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..} {5..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox 1... {2..}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack 1... {2..}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox 1... {2..}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter 1... {2..}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

<pre> \naturalvpack ... {...} ¹ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalvtop ... {...} ¹ OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalwd ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \negatecolorbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \negated {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \negthinspace </pre>
<pre> \newattribute *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newcatcodetable *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newcounter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newevery \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newfrenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \newmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \newsignal *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \nextbox </pre>
<pre> \nextboxdp </pre>
<pre> \nextboxht </pre>

<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]</code> <small>[²..]</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> <small>[²..]</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \¹... {²..}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT

<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\u00b1...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \¹... {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [1.] [2.]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [1.] [2.]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [1...,2...] {3.}OPT`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances:

`\NOTE [...,*...,...]`

- * titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

instances:

<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {¹..} {²..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {[*]..}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\NUMMERIERUNG [_{OPT}..¹.._{OPT}..²..] ³.. \par</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {[*]..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\offset [_{OPT}..¹.._{OPT}..²..] {³..}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [_{OPT}..¹.._{OPT}..²..] \³.. {³..}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {[*]..}</code> * TEXT

```

\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...} {...}
                    OPT
1  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
2  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\ornamenttext [...1] {...2} {...3}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...3} {...4}
                    OPT
1  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer
2  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\ORNAMENT {...1} {...2}
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\outputfilename

```

```

\outputstreambox [...*]
*  NAME

```

```

\outputstreamcopy [...*]
*  NAME

```

```

\outputstreamunvbox [...*]
*  NAME

```

```

\outputstreamunvcopy [...*]
*  NAME

```

```

\over [...*]
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\overbartext {...1} {...2}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

```

```

\overbarunderbar {...*}
*  TEXT

```

`\overbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\overlaybutton [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`

* FILE

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]`

1 REFERENCE

2 REFERENCE

`\overlaywidth`

`\overleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\PDFcolor {...}`

* NAME

`\PDFETEX`

`\PDFTEX`

`\PICTEX`

<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\pagearea [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...][*] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzte-seite start stop NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...]¹ [...]² [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\pageinjection [...]¹ [...]² [...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\pageinjection [...]¹ [...]² [...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection 2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagetaterealpage {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\passelayoutan [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER

`\passendfeld [...]1 [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\pdfactualtext {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetshade {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\pdfcolor {..}`

- * NAME

`\pdfeTeX`

`\pdfTeX`

`\percent`

`\percentdimen {..} {..}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\permitcaretescape`

`\permitcircumflexescape`

`\permitspacesbetweengroups`

`\persiandecimals {..}`

- * NUMBER

`\persiannumerals {..}`

- * NUMBER

`\phantom {..}`

- * CONTENT

`\phantombox [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {..} {..} {..}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [..] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [..]`

* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {..}`

* CONTENT

`\placefloat [..] [.,.2,...] [.,.3,...] {..} {..}`
 OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [..] [.,.2,...] [.,.3,...] {..} {..}`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...*]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...*]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

* NAME

`\placelayer [...*]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...] [...2,...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistofpublications [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \stellesortiererein

`\placelistofSORTS [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellesortierein

instances:

`\placelistofsynonyms [...1.] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \stellesynonymein

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellesynonymein

instances:

`\placelocalnotes [...1.] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placement [...1.] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...,..1...,...] {...2.}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupplacement

2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...,..1...,...] {...2.}`
OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...1.] [...,..2...,...] {...3.} {...4.}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

3 CONTENT

4 TEXT

`\platzierePAIREDBOX [...,1...,...] {2...} {3...}`

OPT

- 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

instances:

`\placeparallel [...,1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placeraawlist [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placereadingwindow [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\platzierebookmarks [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\platziereformel [...,*...,...]`

OPT

- * + - REFERENCE

`\platzierefussnoten [...,*...,...]`

OPT

- * inherits: \setupnote

`\platziereliste [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\platzierelokalefussnoten [...,*...,...]`

OPT

- * inherits: \setupnote

`\platzierenebeneinander {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\platziereregister [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\platziereREGISTER [...,..*...,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances:

`\platziereuntereinander {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\platziereunterformel [...,..*...,...]`

OPT

* + - REFERENCE

`\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...,..*...,...]`

OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances:

`\popattribute *..`

* CSNAME

`\popmacro *..`

* CSNAME

`\popmode [...]`

* NAME

`\popsystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\pos [...,..*...,...]`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\position [...,..1...,...]OPT (...2,...) {...3}`

OPT

1 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

2 POSITION

3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

* NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\posten [..,..1..,..] {2..}`

1 inherits: \stellepostenein

2 TEXT

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

* FONT

`\predefinefont [1..] [2..]`

1 NAME

2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\prependetoks 1.. \to \2..`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {1..} {2..}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\prependtocommlist {1..} \2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks 1.. \to \2..`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce 1.. \to \2..`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {1..} {2..}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\presetdocument [..,..*..,..]`

* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...;...]`

* NAME

`\presetLABELtext [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances:

`\pretocommalist {...}1 \...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prevcounter [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\prevcountervalue [...]*`

- * NAME

`\preventmode [...]*; [...]`

- * NAME

`\prevrealpage`

`\prevrealpagenumber`

`\prevsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\prevsubpage`

`\prevsubpagenumber`

`\prevuserpage`

`\prevuserpagenumber`

`\procent`

`\processaction [...]1 [..., ...2>..., ...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\processallactionsinset [...]1 [..., ...2>..., ...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\processassignlist [...]1; [...]2 \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [...,¹...,...] \²...

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [...,¹...,...] \²...

1 KEY = VALUE

2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...} \²...

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist *...

* CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...}

* COLOR

\processcommaccommand [...,¹...,...] \²...

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...,¹...,...] \²...

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...,...] \²...

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...} \²...

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}

* FILE

\processfilemany {...}

* FILE

\processfilenone {...}

* FILE

\processfileonce {...}

* FILE

\processfirstactioninset [..¹] [...,..²>...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {..¹} \..²

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {..¹} \..²

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [..^{*}]
OPT

- * BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {..^{*}}

- * FILE

\processlist {..¹} {..²} {..³} \..⁴

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...,*...]
OPT

- * NAME

\processMPfigurefile {..^{*}}

- * FILE

\processmonth {..¹} {..²} {..³}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...;¹...] \..²

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [..¹] [..²] {..³}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [..^{*}]
OPT

- * BUFFER

`\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil *..`

- * CSNAME

`\processtablebuffer [...]`
OPT

- * NAME

`\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

`\produkt [...]`

- * FILE

`\produkt ...`

- * FILE

`\profiledbox [...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {...}`
OPT

- 1 kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

`\programm [...]`

- * NAME

`\projekt [...]`

- * FILE

`\projekt ...`

- * FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped {...}`

- * TEXT

<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\punkt {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\punkt [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [..¹] [..²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>

<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedleft</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedright</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p>

`\raisebox {1.} \2... {3.}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext {.*}`

- * TEXT

`\randomnumber {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\rawcounter [1.] [2.]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\rawcountervalue [.*]`

- * NAME

`\rawdate [...,*...]`

- * inherits: \heutigesdatum

`\rawdoifelseinset {1.} {...,2...} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 4 TRUE
- 5 FALSE

`\rawdoifinset {1.} {...,2...} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 4 TRUE

`\rawdoifinsetelse {1.} {...,2...} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 4 TRUE
- 5 FALSE

`\rawgetparameters [1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [1.] [...,2⇒...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommand [...¹,...] \²..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...¹,...] \²..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- * KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [¹..] [²..]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\rbox ¹.. {...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtextfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\rechteck [...,*...OPT...]`

- * inherits: \stellerechteckein

`\rechtecke [...,*...OPT...]`

- * inherits: \stellerechteckein

`\rechts ...*`

- * CHARACTER

`\rechtsbuendig {*..}`

- * CONTENT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

`\ref [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\REFERENCEFORMAT {.1.} {.2.} [.3.]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\referenceprefix`

`\referenz [...,1...] {.2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\referieren (...,1...) (...,2...) [.3.]`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\registerattachment [.1.] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\registerctxluafile {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NUMMER

`\registerexternalfigure [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass {.*}`

- * NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception [.1.] [.2.]`
 OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [.1.] [.2.]`
 OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\registersort [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registersynonym [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

`\registerunit [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`
OPT

- 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\REGISTER [..1.] [..+..2+..]`
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances:

`\REGISTER [..1.] {..2.} [..+..3+..]`
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

instances:

`\regular`

`\relatemarking [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG

`\relateparameterhandlers {..1.} {..2.} {..3.} {..4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {..*.}`

- * NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {..1.} \..2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring .¹. \from .². \to \.³.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks .¹. \from \.².</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \.¹. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME

<pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbar</pre>
<pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>
<pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [...¹] [...²] OPT</pre> <p>1 NAME 2 NUMBER</p>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>
<pre>\resetfeature</pre>
<pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre>
<pre>\resetfontfallback [...¹] [...²] OPT</pre> <p>1 NAME 2 FONT</p>
<pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>
<pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>
<pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre>

<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME alles <small>OPT</small>
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>

<pre>\resetsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettimer</pre>
<pre>\resettrackers</pre>
<pre>\resettrialtypesetting</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetvisualizers</pre>
<pre>\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\restartcounter [...] [...] [...] OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\restorecatcodes</pre>
<pre>\restorecounter [...] * NAME</pre>

<pre>\restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\restoreendofline</pre>
<pre>\restoreglobalbodyfont</pre>
<pre>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...¹..._{OPT}...²...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...¹..._{OPT}...²...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\reuserandomseed</pre>
<pre>\revivefeature</pre>
<pre>\rfence {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\rhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righthbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances:</pre>
<pre>\rightline {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...¹}{...²}</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\rightskipadaption</pre>
<pre>\rightsubguillemot</pre>

<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT
<code>\rlap</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset</code> {... ¹ ;...} {... ² ;...} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 5 TRUE 6 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse</code> {... ¹ ;...} {... ² ;...} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 5 TRUE 6 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\roemischezahlen</code> { [*] ...} * NUMMER

`\rollbutton [...1...2...] [3...]`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [1...] [2...3...] [4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\rtop 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...*]`

- * BESCHRIFTUNG

`\ruledhbox 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\ruledtopv 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop` ¹... {²...}

OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer` [...^{*}...]

OPT

- * NAME

`\runninghbox` {...}

- * CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints` {¹...} \²...

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

`\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints` {¹...} \²...

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

`\Smallcapped` {...}

- * TEXT

`\safechar` {...}

- * NUMMER

`\sans`

`\sansfett`

`\sansnormal`

`\savebox` {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\savebtxdataset` [¹...] [²...] [³...^{*}...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 dataset = NAME
typ = bib lua xml
datei = FILE
kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig

`\savebuffer` [...^{*}...]

- * liste = NAME
- datei = FILE
- prefix = ja nein

`\savebuffer [...1,...] [...2]`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 FILE

`\savecounter [...]`

- * NAME

`\savecurrentattributes {...}`

- * NAME

`\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe`

`\savenormalmeaning *`

- * CSNAME

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\schreibezurliste [...1] [...,2...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 TEXT

`\schreibezwischenliste [...1] [...,2...2,...] {...3}`
OPT

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
- 3 BEFEHL

`\SCRIPT`

instances:

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\siehREGISTER [1...] [...2...2...] {...3}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances:

`\seite [...*...]`

- * inherits: \pagebreak

`\seitenreferenz [...,*...]`

* REFERENCE

`\seitennummer`

`\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...,*...]`

* BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setbar [...]`

* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx 1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly 1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]`

* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setcapstrut`

`\setcatcodetable *`

* CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

* zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

* zuruecksetzten 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

* zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

* zuruecksetzten 1

`\setcharstrut {...}`

* TEXT

`\setcollector [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] {.3.}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodell [...]`

* black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein

`\setcounter [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\setcounterown [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

* NAME

`\setdataset [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

* zuruecksetzten NUMMER

\setdirection [...]

* NUMMER

\setdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {...} {...}

1 KEY

2 BEFEHL

\setelementexporttag [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT

1 NAME

2 export nature pdf

3 inline bildschirm mixed

\setemeasure {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setevariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setevariables [...]¹ [...]²,...²,...]

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL

reset = BEFEHL

KEY = VALUE

\setfirstline [...]
OPT

* NAME

\setflag {...}

* NAME

`\setfont ...`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setfractions`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL

reset = BEFEHL

KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\setlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed` [¹...] [²...] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller` [...]

- * filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize` [...]

- * [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [...]1 [...]2...3...`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [...]*`

- * default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

- * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setmode {...}*`

- * NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]1 [...]2...3...`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...,1...,...]2`
OPT

- 1 c = NUMMER
r = NUMMER
option = kein
- 2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...}1 {...,2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setpenalties \...1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\setpercentdimen {1.} {2.}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionbox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionplus {1.} {2...} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*.}`

- * NAME

`\setprofile [*.]`

- * kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setpuffer [*.] ... \endpuffer`

- * NAME

`\setrandomseed {*.}`

- * NUMMER

`\setreference [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...1} {...2} \... {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...1] [...2...] [...3...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...*]`

- * zuruecksetzten NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...*]`

- * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...1] [...2...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...n...]`

- * n = NUMBER
- breite = DIMENSION
- abstand = DIMENSION
- zeilen = NUMBER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {...}`

- * NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]`

- * KEY = VALUE

`\settext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT

- 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 2 text marginalie kante
- 3 links mittig rechts
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\settightobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {...}1 {...}2 \...3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\settrialeasetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

```
\setugvalue {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

```
\setupattachment [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
datei = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION

```
\setupbackend [...*,...] [...]
```

- * export = ja FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- datei = FILE
- intent = NAME
- spatium = ja nein
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatieren = version default NAME
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = immer nie
- profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 farbe = COLOR
fortsetzen = ja nein alles
leer = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = vordergrund hintergrund
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
links = TEXT
rechts = TEXT

`\setupbleeding [...*,...]`

* breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
strecken = ja nein
seite = ja nein

`\setupbookmark [...*,...]`

* zwinge = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
sectionblock = ja nein

`\setupbtx [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
etallimit = NUMMER
etaldisplay = NUMMER
etaloption = letzte
abschnitttrenner = initials
interaktion = start stop alles
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal reverse
compress = ja nein
default = default NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 language = SPRACHE

`\setupbtxlist [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\setupbtxregister [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range seitennummer autor
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 textstatus = start stop
pagestate = start stop
seperator = BEFEHL
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein
specification = NAME
titel = TEXT
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset zwinge lokal global kein
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
wiederholen = ja nein
group = NAME
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME

`\setupbutton [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
alternative = versteckt
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcharacterkerning [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 faktor = max NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
features = NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 strut = inherits: \value-strut
breite = passend kein NUMMER
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
links = passend kein NUMMER
rechts = passend kein NUMMER
oben = passend kein NUMMER
unten = passend kein NUMMER
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
rotation = NUMMER
symausrichtung = auto
achsen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
einheit = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
rahmen = an aus
linienfarbe = COLOR
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
groesse = klein mittel gross
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
status = start stop

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...]`

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = seite
status = start stop
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
kriterium = streng positiv alles
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 wartezeit = ja nein

`\setupdelimitedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
language = lokal global SPRACHE
methode = font
wiederholen = ja nein
platz = text absatz marginalie
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR

`\setupdescription` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]²_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupdirections` [\dots , \dots]^{*}

* bidi = an aus lokal global
methode = eins zwei default
fences = ja nein

`\setupdocument` [\dots , \dots]^{*}

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect` [\dots , \dots] [\dots , \dots]¹ [\dots , \dots]²_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 methode = kein befehl
strecken = NUMMER
liniendicke = NUMMER
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

`\setupenumeration` [\dots , $\overset{1}{\dots}$] [\dots , $\overset{2}{\dots}$, \dots]

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv` [\dots , $\overset{*}{\dots}$, \dots]

* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport` [\dots , $\overset{*}{\dots}$, \dots]

* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = ja nein
hyphen = ja nein
cssfile = FILE
ersteseite = FILE
letzteseite = FILE

```
\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

```
1 NAME
2 breite           = DIMENSION
  hoehe           = DIMENSION
  label           = NAME
  seite           = NUMMER
  objekt          = ja nein
  prefix          = TEXT
  methode         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
  controls        = ja nein
  vorschau        = ja nein
  mask            = kein
  aufloesung      = NUMMER
  farbe           = COLOR
  arguments       = TEXT
  wiederholen     = ja nein
  faktor          = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite       = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
  equalwidth      = DIMENSION
  equalheight     = DIMENSION
  format          = NUMMER
  xformat         = NUMMER
  yformat         = NUMMER
  s               = NUMMER
  sx              = NUMMER
  sy              = NUMMER
  zeilen          = NUMMER
  platz           = lokal global default
  verzeichnis     = PATH
  option          = test rahmen leer
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset           = ja nein
  hintergrund     = farbe vordergrund NAME
  rahmen          = an aus
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  xmax           = NUMMER
  ymax           = NUMMER
  umrahmen        = an aus
  interaktion     = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
  fliesstext      = DIMENSION
  comment         = BEFEHL TEXT
  groesse         = kein media crop trim art
  cache           = PATH
  resources       = PATH
  bildschirm      = FILE
  konversion      = TEXT
  order           = LISTE
  crossreference  = ja nein NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]
                        *
```

```
* option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

```
1 NAME
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMBER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
values = TEXT
default = TEXT
feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
n = NUMBER
symbol = NAME
fieldlayer = NAME
option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
druckbar auto

klickin = REFERENCE
klickaus = REFERENCE
regionin = REFERENCE
regionaus = REFERENCE
nachtaste = REFERENCE
formatieren = REFERENCE
validieren = REFERENCE
berechnen = REFERENCE
focusin = REFERENCE
focusout = REFERENCE
openpage = REFERENCE
closepage = REFERENCE

`\setupfieldcontentframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

`\setupfieldlabelframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

`\setupfieldtotalframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

`\setupfiller` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
methode = lokal global mittig breit
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
symbol = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
alternative = default zeile wort
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 pagestate = start stop
befehl = \...##1
marginalie = seite
format = NUMMER
papier = auto default NAME
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
rechterrhand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
befehl = \...##1
nummerbefehl = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
abstand = DIMENSION
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
nummer = ja nein kein
group = TEXT
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrhand = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
breite = passend max DIMENSION
minbreite = passend DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

* language = nein auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
kriterium = NUMMER

`\setupforms [...*,...]`

* methode = XML HTML PDF
export = ja nein

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 platz = links rechts
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
strut = ja nein
abstand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
nummerbefehl = \...##1
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
rahmen = nummer
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffser = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig kein
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fließstext = inherits: \stellefließstextein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 befehl = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
muster = TEXT
text = TEXT
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup [...1.] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
```

```
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
                        OPT OPT OPT
```

```
1 jede NUMMER
```

```
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
instances: itemize
```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titel          = ja nein
  nummer        = ja nein
  nummerbefehl  = \...##1
  titelabstand  = DIMENSION
  titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe    = COLOR
  titlecommand  = \...##1
  titleleft     = BEFEHL
  titleright    = BEFEHL
  links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  symbol        = BEFEHL
  starter       = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung  = NAME
  counter       = NAME
  niveau        = NUMMER
  text          = TEXT
  headcommand   = \...##1
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  zwischen      = BEFEHL
  alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                  kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl intext NAME
  ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm    = ja nein
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand       = kein DIMENSION
  haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol   = BEFEHL
  closecommand  = \...##1
  expansion     = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster        = TEXT
  marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  kopfstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe    = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
  option         = test
  seite          = NUMMER
  breite         = DIMENSION
  hoehe          = DIMENSION
  region         = NAME
  rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  position       = ja nein overlay
  hoffset       = max DIMENSION
  voffset        = max DIMENSION
  offset         = DIMENSION
  dx             = DIMENSION
  dy             = DIMENSION
  sx             = NUMMER
  sy             = NUMMER
  x              = DIMENSION
  y              = DIMENSION
  winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
  platz         = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  zeile          = NUMMER
  spalte         = NUMMER
  richtung       = normal reverse
  doppelseitig  = ja nein
  methode        = passend overlay
  wiederholen    = ja
  voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

OPT

- 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 2 text marginalie kante
- 3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
strut = ja nein
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerfarbe = COLOR
rechterfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
linkerbreite = DIMENSION
rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 platz = links rechts beide
bereich = links rechts lokal
mp = NAME
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 compress = ja nein
compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
compressseparator = BEFEHL
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinetable` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 r c
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
nlinks = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
wiederholen = ja nein
nx = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
hintergrund = farbe
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplistalternative` [¹...,...] [²...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
renderingsetup = NAME
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
strecken = DIMENSION
filler = BEFEHL

`\setuplistextra` [¹...,...] [²...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalfloats` [^{*}...,...,...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuplocalinterlinespace` [¹...,...] [²...,...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\setuplocalinterlinespace` [^{*}...,...]

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace` [^{*}...]

* NAME

`\setuplow [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

* farbe = lokal global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 formatieren = metafun mpost
initializations = ja nein
setups = NAME
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
extensions = ja nein
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig imrand
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
befehl = \...##1
breite = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
anchor = region text
platz = links rechts innen aussen
methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
category = default kante
bereich = lokal global
option = text absatz
marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
bottomspace = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
zeile = NUMMER
stack = ja fortsetzten
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupmarginframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupmarginrule` [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\setupmathalignment` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal

`\setupmathcases` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
strut = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 `openup` = ja nein
`symbolset` = NAME
`functionstyle` = STYLE BEFEHL
`compact` = ja nein
`ausrichtung` = l2r r2l
`bidi` = ja nein
`sygreek` = normal italic kein
`lcgreek` = normal italic kein
`ucgreek` = normal italic kein
`italics` = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
`autopunctuation` = ja nein alles
`setups` = NAME
`domain` = NAME zuruecksetzen
`textstil` = STYLE BEFEHL
`textfarbe` = COLOR
`functioncolor` = COLOR
`integral` = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
`stylealternative` = NAME
`default` = normal italic
`fraction` = ams ctx

`\setupmathfence` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 `befehl` = ja nein
`links` = NUMMER
`mittig` = NUMMER
`rechts` = NUMMER
`mathstyle` = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
`farbe` = COLOR
`status` = auto
`faktor` = auto kein nummer

`\setupmathfraction` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 `obenabstand` = DIMENSION
`abstandunten` = DIMENSION
`marginalie` = DIMENSION
`farbe` = COLOR
`strut` = ja nein math tight
`alternative` = innen aussen beide
`linie` = ja nein auto
`links` = NUMMER
`rechts` = NUMMER
`liniendicke` = DIMENSION
`mathstyle` = STYLE BEFEHL
`abstand` = nein kein overlay

`\setupmathframed` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 `inherits`: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupmathmatrix` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 `links` = BEFEHL
`rechts` = BEFEHL
`strut` = ja nein NUMMER
`ausrichtung` = links mittig rechts normal
`stil` = STYLE BEFEHL
`abstand` = DIMENSION
`platz` = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minhoehe = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
strut = ja nein
alternative = normal default mp
minbreite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = ja nein

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = otr box
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
schritt = DIMENSION
profile = NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
ausgleichen = ja nein
splitmethod = kein fest
alternative = lokal global
internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
seperator = linie
strut = ja nein
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
richtung = normal reverse
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setupmodule [...]1 [..., ...2..., ...]
```

```
1 FILE
2 test = ja nein
   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...]1, [...] [..., ...2..., ...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
   nummer = ja nein
   typ = note
   nummerbefehl = \...##1
   titelabstand = DIMENSION
   titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe = COLOR
   titlecommand = \...##1
   titleleft = BEFEHL
   titleright = BEFEHL
   links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   symbol = BEFEHL
   starter = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuempfung = NAME
   counter = NAME
   niveau = NUMMER
   text = TEXT
   headcommand = \...##1
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin
                 kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand = kein DIMENSION
   haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol = BEFEHL
   closecommand = \...##1
   expansion = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster = TEXT
   marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...]1, [...] [..., ...2..., ...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

`\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
symbolcommand = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
indikator = ja nein
textseparator = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
folgende = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
zeilenabstande = NAME
absatz = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
bereich = seite
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
fortsetzen = ja nein
alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
kriterium = seite
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
anchor = folgende
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\setupoffset [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...,*...]`

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
methode = fest
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

`\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY = CSNAME

`\setupoutputroutine [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 zeilen = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
nlinks = NUMBER
nrechts = NUMBER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMBER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 seite papier
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein

`\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances:

`\setuppaper [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2.]`

- 1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
- 2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1.] [...2,...] [...3.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles

`\setupperiods [...*.,...]`

- * n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*.,...]`

- * stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2.,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein

`\setupquotation [...*.,...]`

- * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,*...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

1 NAME

2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT

2 default

3 prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setuprenderingwindow [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setups [...,*...]

* NAME

`\setupscale` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 format = NUMBER
xformat = NUMBER
yformat = NUMBER
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = ja nein
zeilen = NUMBER
faktor = passend breit max auto default
hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
s = NUMBER
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

`\setupscript` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
voreinstellung = NAME
features = auto

`\setupscripts` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupselector` [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 fortsetzen = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungin
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsidebar` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

1 NAME

2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
alternative = NUMBER
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking` [\dots^*]

* status = start stop
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`
OPT

* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 methode = befehl
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
kopfzeile = wiederholen
option = strecken tight
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
selbeseite = vor nach beide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
abstand = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
linie = zeile normal
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = ja nein
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
einheit = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
innen = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
rahmen = an aus
titel = TEXT
keeptogether = ja nein

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop
platz = text absatz kein
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
hintergrund = farbe
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
winkel = rechteckig rund
niveau = NUMMER
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
strich = NUMMER
radius = DIMENSION
rahmen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = links mittig rechts
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = text mathematik
order = reverse normal
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop kein behalte leer
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...*...]`

* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...,...]`

* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

`\setupvspacing [...;*...]`
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

* default = versteckt kein text
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
texthoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = wiederholen
fusszeile = wiederholen
liniendicke = DIMENSION
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
selbeseite = vor nach beide
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`
OPT

- * FONT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ...1 \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [1.] [2.,...2.,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

`\sfrac {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\shapedhbox {.*}`

- * CONTENT

`\SHIFT {.*}`

- * CONTENT

instances:

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

`\showboxes`

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [*.,...*.,...]`
OPT

- * specification = NAME
- dataset = NAME
- field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [*.]`
OPT

- * NAME

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [*.,...*.,...]`
OPT

- * specification = NAME
- dataset = NAME
- field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [*.]`
OPT

- * NAME

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...,..*...,...]
                                OPT
```

```
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
                                OPT
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...,..*...,...]
                                OPT
```

```
* rotation      = NUMMER
  specification  = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
                                OPT
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
                                OPT
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
                                OPT
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

`\showfont` [¹.] [²...;...]
OPT

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER

`\showfontdata`

`\showfontkerns`

`\showfontparameters`

`\showfontstrip` [...*...]

* inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\showfontstyle` [...¹;...]^{OPT} [...²;...]^{OPT} [...³;...]^{OPT} [...⁴;...]^{OPT}

- 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs
- 4 alles NUMMER

`\showglyphs`

`\showgridsnapping`

`\showhelp` {¹...} [²...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\showhyphenationtrace` [¹...]^{OPT} [²...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

`\showhyphens` {.*}

* TEXT

`\showinjector` [...*...]^{OPT}

* NAME

`\showjustification`

`\showkerning` {.*}

* TEXT

`\showlayoutcomponents`

`\showligature` {.*}

* TEXT

\showligatures [...]

* FONT

\showlogcategories

\showmargins

\showmessage {...} {...} {...³,...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \¹... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l

3 TEXT

\showparentchain \¹... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\showsetupsdefinition [...]

* NAME

\showsymbolset [...]

* NAME

\showtimer {...}

* TEXT

\showtokens [...]

* NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {...}

* NAME

\showvariable {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\showwarning {...} {...} {...,
...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slicepages [1...] [OPT...2...]OPT [OPT...3...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 `offset` = DIMENSION
`hoffset` = DIMENSION
`voffset` = DIMENSION
`breite` = DIMENSION
`hoehe` = DIMENSION
`n` = NUMMER
- 3 `offset` = DIMENSION
`hoffset` = DIMENSION
`voffset` = DIMENSION
`breite` = DIMENSION
`hoehe` = DIMENSION
`n` = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 `w h d t b`
- 2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashedhbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\smashedvbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid` [¹...] \²... {³...}
OPT

- 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid` [...,¹...] \²... {³...}
OPT

- 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber` [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

`\somekindoftab` [...,^{*}...]
OPT

- * alternative = horizontal vertikal
- breite = DIMENSION
- hoehe = DIMENSION
- n = NUMMER
- m = NUMMER

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

`\someplace` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} [...]⁶

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING` [...]¹ {²...}
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

instances:

`\spalte [...*...]`
 ^{OPT}
* inherits: \columnbreak

`\spanishNumerals {...}`
* NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`
* NUMBER

`\spatium`

`\speech [...] {...}`
 ^{OPT}
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT

`\spiegeln {...}`
* CONTENT

`\splitatasterisk ... \1... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \1... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \1... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \1... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitdfrac {...} {...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {...}`
* FILE

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens</code> ^{1.} \from ^{2.} \to \ ^{3.} ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring</code> ^{1.} \at ^{2.} \to \ ^{3.} ... \and \ ^{4.} ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache</code> [...] * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox</code> ... * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt</code> [^{1.} ...] { ^{2.} ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel</code> { ^{1.} ...} { ^{2.} ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\startabbildung</code> [^{1.}] [^{2.}] [^{3.} ... <small>OPT</small> ...] ... \stopabbildung 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\startabsatz [..1..] [..2..] ... \stopabsatz`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startSECTION [..1..] [..2..] ... \stopSECTION`
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [..1..] [..2..] ... \stopchapter`
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [..1..] [..2..] ... \stopsection`
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [..1..] [..2..] ... \stopsubject`
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [..1..] [..2..] ... \stopsubsection`
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [..1..] [..2..] ... \stopsubsubject`
 OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{OPT}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{OPT}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{OPT}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{OPT}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{OPT}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{OPT}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{OPT}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{OPT}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{OPT}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{OPT}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{OPT}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{OPT}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\frac{1}{OPT}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{OPT}...,...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

* NAME

`\startaside [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopaside`

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \startenger

`\startattachment [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopattachment`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startATTACHMENT [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

`\startbar [...*] ... \stopbar`

* NAME

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,*...,...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [1...,...] {2...} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startbitmapimage [...,*...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage`

* farbe = rgb cmyk grau
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER

`\startblockquote [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopblockquote`

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \startenger

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

* NAME

`\startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned`

`\startcharacteralign [...]` ... `\stopcharacteralign`

* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

`\startchemical [...]` $[...]$... `\stopchemical`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\startcollect ... \stopcollect`

`\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting`

`\startcolorintent [...]` ... `\stopcolorintent`

* knockout overprint kein

`\startcoloronly [...]` ... `\stopcoloronly`

* COLOR

`\startcolorset [...]` ... `\stopcolorset`

* NAME

`\startcolumnspan [...]` ... `\stopcolumnspan`

* inherits: \setupcolumnspan

`\startcombination [...]` $[...]$... `\stopcombination`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcombination

`\startcombination [...]` $[...]$... `\stopcombination`

1 NAME
2 N*M

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction`

* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...] ... \stopdelimited`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 inherits: \startenger

`\startdelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 inherits: \startenger

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 inherits: \startenger

instances: zitat zitieren blockquote speech aside

`\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath`

`\startdmath ... \stopdmath`

`\startdocument [...]*,...] ... \stopdocument`

- * inherits: \setupdocument

`\starteffect [...]* ... \stopeffect`

- * NAME

`\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT`

`\startelement {...}1 [...]2,...] ... \stopelement`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startembeddedxtable [...]*,...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`

- * inherits: \setupxtable

`\startembeddedxtable [...]* ... \stopembeddedxtable`

- * NAME

`\startexceptions [...]* ... \stopexceptions`

- * SPRACHE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable *... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable`

- * CSNAME

<pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...*] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfarbe [...*] ... \stopfarbe * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startfittingpage [...¹] [...,²...,...] ... \stopfittingpage OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE OPT * inherits: \setupfittingpage instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopfloatcombination OPT * inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...*] ... \stopfloatcombination OPT * N*M NAME </pre>
<pre> \startGLEITOBJEKTtext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stopGLEITOBJEKTtext OPT OPT 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startfont [...*] ... \stopfont OPT * FONT </pre>
<pre> \startfontclass [...*] ... \stopfontclass * jede NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfontsolution [...*] ... \stopfontsolution * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startformel [...,[*]...] ... \stopformel OPT * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>
<pre> \startformeln [...,[*]...] ... \stopformeln OPT * + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startFORMELformula [...,[*]...] ... \stopFORMELformula OPT * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein instances: sp sd mp md </pre>

`\startframedcontent [...]` ... `\stopframedcontent`

OPT

* NAME aus

`\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber`

`\startgridsnapping [...]` ... `\stopgridsnapping`

OPT

* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping`

OPT

* inherits: `\definegridsnapping`

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\startHELP [...]` ... `\stopHELP`

OPT

* REFERENCE

instances: hilfertext

`\starthighlight [...]` ... `\stophighlight`

* NAME

`\starthilfertext [...]` ... `\stophilfertext`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\starthintergrund [...,*...] ... \stophintergrund`

OPT

* inherits: `\stellehintergrundein`

`\startHINTERGRUND [...,*...] ... \stopHINTERGRUND`

OPT

* inherits: `\stellehintergrundein`

instances: hintergrund

`\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation`

* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\startimath ... \stopimath`

`\startindentedtext [...]` ... `\stopindentedtext`

* NAME

`\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT`

`\startinteraktion [...]` ... `\stopinteraktion`

* versteckt NAME

`\startkopf [...,1...] {2...} ... \stopkopf`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startLABELtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopLABELtext`

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY

instances:

`\startlayout [...*] ... \stoplayout`

* NAME

`\startlinealignment [...*] ... \stoplinealignment`

* links mittig rechts max

`\startlinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplinecorrection`

* blanko inherits: \blanko

`\startlinefiller [...1] [...,2...] ... \stoplinefiller`

1 filler NAME

2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\startLINENOTE [...1] {2...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

instances:

`\startlinenumbering [...1] [...,2...] ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME

2 fortsetzen = ja nein
start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende

`\startlinenumbering [...1] [...2] ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME

2 fortsetzten NUMMER

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell [...,*...] ... \stoplinetablecell`

* inherits: \setuplinetable

`\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead`

`\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig`

<pre>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</pre>
<pre>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</pre>
<pre>\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection OPT * blanko inherits: \blanko</pre>
<pre>\startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startlocalsetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoplocalsetups OPT 1 gritter 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startlua ... \stoptlua</pre>
<pre>\startluacode ... \stoptluacode</pre>
<pre>\startluaparameterset [...*] ... \stoptluaparameterset * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startluasetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoptluasetups OPT 1 gritter 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\startluasetups .* ... \stoptluasetups * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startMPclip {...*} ... \stopMPclip * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startMPcode {...*} ... \stopMPcode OPT * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stopMPdefinitions OPT * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startMPdrawing [...*] ... \stopMPdrawing OPT * -</pre>
<pre>\startMPenvironment [...*] ... \stopMPenvironment OPT * zuruecksetzen global +</pre>
<pre>\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions OPT * NAME</pre>

<pre> \startMPinclusions [...]¹ {...}² ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...][*]...[...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...}¹ {...,²...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...}[*] ... \stopMPrun * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...][*] ... \stopmarginallinie * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...][*]...[...] ... \stopmarginallinie * inherits: \setupmarginrule </pre>
<pre> \startmarginblock [...][*] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmarkedcontent [...][*] ... \stopmarkedcontent * zuruecksetzen alles NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMATHALIGNMENT [...][*]...[...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment instances: </pre>
<pre> \startMATHCASES [...][*]...[...] ... \stopMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcases instances: </pre>
<pre> \startMATHMATRIX [...][*]...[...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix instances: </pre>
<pre> \startmathmode ... \stopmathmode </pre>

```
\startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle
```

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```
\startmatrices [...,*...] ... \stopmatrices
```

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```
\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned
```

```
\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula
```

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein

```
\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned
```

```
\startmixedcolumns [...1...] [...,*2...] ... \stopmixedcolumns
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

```
\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS
```

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

instances:

```
\startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode
```

* NAME

```
\startmodeset [...1...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset
```

1 NAME default

2 CONTENT

```
\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule
```

* FILE

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule ... .. \stopmodule
```

* FILE

```
\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula
```

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein

```
\startnamedsection [...1...] [...,*2...] [...,*3...] ... \stopnamedsection
```

1 ABSCHNITT

2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startnamedsubformulas [...1,...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas`

OPT

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startnarrower [...*,...] ... \stopnarrower`

OPT

* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

`\startNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stopNARROWER`

OPT

* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

`\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ`

`\startnicelyfilledbox [...*,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox`

OPT

* breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = ja nein

`\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference`

`\startnotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stopnotallmodes`

* NAME

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

`\startNOTE [...*,...] ... \stopNOTE`

OPT

* REFERENCE

instances:

`\startNOTE [...*,...] ... \stopNOTE`

OPT

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

instances:

`\startnotmode [...*,...] ... \stopnotmode`

* NAME

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...*,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

OPT

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...1,...] {...2} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

OPT

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream`

* NAME

<code>\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay</code>
<code>\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint</code>
<code>\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment</code>
<code>\startpagefigure [...¹] [...²...]_{OPT} ... \stoppagefigure</code> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\startpagegrid [...¹] [...²...]_{OPT} ... \stoppagegrid</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
<code>\startpagegridspan [...¹] [...²...]_{OPT} ... \stoppagegridspan</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
<code>\startPAGEGRID [...[*]...]_{OPT} ... \stopPAGEGRID</code> * inherits: \setuppagegrid
<code>\startpagelayout [...[*]] ... \stoppagelayout</code> * seite linkerseite rechterseite
<code>\startpar [...¹] [...²...]_{OPT} ... \stoppar</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
<code>\startparagraphs [...[*]] ... \stopparagraphs</code> * NAME
<code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code>
<code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code>
<code>\startparbuilder [...[*]] ... \stopparbuilder</code> * default oneline basic NAME

`\startplatziereFLOAT [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective
referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startplatzierechemical [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopplatzierechemical`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective
referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatzierefigure [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopplatzierefigure`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective
referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatzieregraphic [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopplatzieregraphic`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective
referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatziereintermezzo [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo`

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective
referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt`

* FILE *

`\startprodukt *. ... \stopprodukt`

* FILE *

`\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt`

* FILE *

`\startprojekt *. ... \stopprojekt`

* FILE *

`\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors`

`\startpublikation [1] [OPT ..., [2 ..., [OPT ...]]] ... \stoppublikation`

1 NAME

2 tag = REFERENCE

category = TEXT

k = REFERENCE

t = TEXT

`\startpuffer [OPT ...] ... \stoppuffer`

* NAME

`\startPUFFER ... \stopPUFFER`

instances: verbergen

`\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized`

`\startrawsetups [OPT 1] [2] ... \stoprawsetups`

1 gritter

2 NAME

`\startrawsetups *. ... \stoprawsetups`

* NAME

`\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile`

`\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig`

`\startregime [...] ... \stopregime`

* inherits: \enableregime

`\startregister [1] [2] [OPT 3] [OPT 4] [5 + ... + ...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

5 INDEX

`\startreusableMPgraphic {1...} {2...,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startschmall [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopschmall`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleengerein

`\startschmall [1...1...,...] [2...,...] ... \stopschmall`

OPT

OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelleengerein
- 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

`\startschmall [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopschmall`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

`\startscript [...*] ... \stopscript`

- * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\startsdformula [...*] ... \stopsdformula`

OPT

- * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startsectionblock [1...] [2...,...] ... \stopsectionblock`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startsectionblockenvironment [...*] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment`

- * NAME

`\startSECTIONBLOCK [...*] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK`

OPT

- * bookmark = TEXT
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

instances:

`\startsectionlevel [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel`

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\startitemize [...1...] [...2...,...] ... \stopitemize`

OPT

OPT

- 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\startsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopsetups`

OPT

1 gritter

2 NAME

`\startsetups .* ... \stopsetups`

* NAME

`\startshift [...]* ... \stopshift`

* NAME

`\startsidebar [...]1 [...,2...,...]2 ... \stopsidebar`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\startsimplecolumns [...,*...,...]* ... \stopsimplecolumns`

OPT

* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize

`\startspalten [...,*...,...]* ... \stopspalten`

OPT

* inherits: \stellesspaltenein

`\startspecialitem [...]1 [...,2...,...]2 ... \stopspecialitem`

OPT

OPT

1 pos

2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [...]* ... \stopspecialitem`

* unter its

`\startspecialitem [...]1 {...}2 ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar

2 TEXT

`\startspeech [...,*...,...]* ... \stopspeech`

OPT

* inherits: \startenger

`\startspformula [...,*...,...]* ... \stopspformula`

OPT

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\start [...]* ... \stop`

OPT

* NAME

`\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...}* ... \stopstaticMPfigure`

* NAME

`\startstaticMPgraphic {1...} {2...;...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic`

OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\STARTSTOP {...}`

* CONTENT

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [1...] [2] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT

4 KEY = VALUE

`\startstyle [...,*...,...] ... \stopstyle`

* inherits: \setupstyle

`\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle`

* NAME FONT

`\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE`

`\startsubformulas [...,*...,...] ... \stopsubformulas`

OPT

* + - REFERENCE

`\startsubjectlevel [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence`

`\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack`

`\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset`

* NAME

`\startTABLE [...,*...,...] ... \stopTABLE`

OPT

* inherits: \setupTABLE

<pre> \startTABLEbody [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopTABLEbody OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEfoot [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEhead [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopTABLEhead OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEnext [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopTABLEnext OPT * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopTEXpage OPT * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \starttabelle [^1.] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoptabelle OPT 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>
<pre> \starttabellen [^*.] ... \stoptabellen * TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \starttabellenende [^*.] ... \stoptabellenende * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabellenuberschrift [^*.] ... \stoptabellenuberschrift * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabellen [^*.] ... \stoptabellen * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabelle [^1.] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoptabelle OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatehead [^*.] ... \stoptabulatehead OPT * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatetail [^*.] ... \stoptabulatetail OPT * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startTABULATION [^1.] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopTABULATION OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>
<pre> \starttabulator [^1.] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoptabulator OPT OPT 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>

`\startTABULATE [...]1 [...,...2...,...]` ... `\stopTABULATE`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

instances:

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition` ...¹ ...² ...³ ...⁴ ...⁵ ...⁶ ... `\stoptexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 NAME

6 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...]1 [...,...2...,...]` ... `\stoptextbackground`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,...*...,...]` ... `\stopTEXTBACKGROUND`

* inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\starttextcolor [...]` ... `\stoptextcolor`

* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...]` ... `\stoptextflow`

* NAME

`\starttextlinie {...}` ... `\stoptextlinie`

* TEXT

`\startTYPING [...,...*...,...]` ... `\stopTYPING`

* inherits: \stelletippenein

instances:

`\startTYPING [...,...*...,...]` ... `\stopTYPING`

* fortsetzen

instances:

`\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens`

* NAME

`\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent`

* COLOR

`\starttypescript [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] ... \stoptypescript`

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2 NAME

3 size name

`\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection`

* NAME

`\startumbruch [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopumbruch`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\startMAKEUPumbruch [...*,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch`

* inherits: \stelleumbruchein

instances:

`\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung`

* FILE *

`\startumgebung .* ... \stopumgebung`

* FILE *

`\startumrahmt [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopumrahmt`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\startumrahmtertext [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopumrahmtertext`

1 links rechts mittig kein

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\startUMRAHMTERTEXT [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopUMRAHMTERTEXT`

1 links rechts mittig kein

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

instances: umrahmtertext

`\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt`

`\startuniqueMPgraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

<pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...²;...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...} {...²;...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...} {...²;...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startvboxregister .*. ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator </pre>
<pre> \startverbergen ... \stopverbergen </pre>
<pre> \startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben OPT * [-+]NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre>
<pre> \startvtopregister .*. ... \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startxcell [...] [...²;...;...] ... \stopxcell OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...²;...;...] ... \stopxcellgroup OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>

`\startxgroup [...]1 [...]2... \stopxgroup`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxmldisplayverbatim [...]` ... `\stopxmldisplayverbatim`

* NAME

`\startxmlinlineverbatim [...]` ... `\stopxmlinlineverbatim`

* NAME

`\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw`

`\startxmlsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopxmlsetups`

1 gritter

2 NAME

`\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups`

* NAME

`\startxrow [...]1 [...]2... \stopxrow`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxrowgroup [...]1 [...]2... \stopxrowgroup`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtable [...]*... \stopxtable`

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtablebody [...]*... \stopxtablebody`

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtablebody [...]` ... `\stopxtablebody`

* NAME

`\startxtablefoot [...]*... \stopxtablefoot`

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtablefoot [...]` ... `\stopxtablefoot`

* NAME

`\startxtablehead [...]*... \stopxtablehead`

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtablehead [...]` ... `\stopxtablehead`

* NAME

`\startxtablenext [...*...OPT...] ... \stopxtablenext`

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtablenext [...OPT...] ... \stopxtablenext`

* NAME

`\startXTABLE [...*...OPT...] ... \stopXTABLE`

* inherits: \setupxtable

`\startxtable [...OPT...] ... \stopxtable`

* NAME

`\startzeile [...OPT...]`

* REFERENCE

`\startLINES [...*...OPT...] ... \stopLINES`

* inherits: \stellezeilenein

instances:

`\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert`

`\startzitat [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopzitat`
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 SPRACHE

2 inherits: \startenger

`\startzitieren [...OPT...] ... \stopzitieren`

* SPRACHE

`\startzu [...OPT...] ... \stopzu`

* REFERENCE

`\stelle [...OPT...]`

* NAME

`\stelleabsaetzein [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]`
_{OPT} _{OPT}

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleabsaetzeein [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME:NUMMER

2 n = NUMBER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,...*...]`

* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen
abstand = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]1,... [...,...2...]`

1 NAME

2 seite = inherits: \seite
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
nummer = ja nein

`\stelleanordnenein [...]*,...]`

* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzen hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

`\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...]1,... [...,...2...]`

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleitemize [...]1,... [...]2,... [...,...3...]`

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungein [...]*,...]`

* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzen innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant sehtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...,..*...,...]`

* status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschriftungen [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 status = start stop
expansion = ja nein
seperator = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

`\stellebildunterschriften [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\platzierechemical [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...4}`
OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...4}`
OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...4}`
OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo
effective
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`

OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite kopfzeile fusszeile irgendwo effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\stellebindestrichein [...,*...]`

- * zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...,*...]`

OPT

- * inherits: \vspacing

`\stelleblockein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelledrehenein [...,*...]`

- * platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

`\stelleduennerumrissein [...,*...]`

- * hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
hintergrund = farbe
rahmen = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c kein
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
farbe = COLOR
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

`\stelleeeinziehenein [...,*...]`

OPT

- * [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\stelleengerein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 links = DIMENSION
mittig = DIMENSION
rechts = DIMENSION
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

`\stellefarbein [...]`

* FILE

`\stellefarbenein [...*,...]`

* status = start stop
spot = ja nein
expansion = ja nein
faktor = ja nein
rgb = ja nein
cmyk = ja nein
konversion = ja nein immer
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
textfarbe = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout kein

`\stellefeldein [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`

1 NAME
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefelderin [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefliesstextein [...*,...]`

* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stellefusszeileein [...1] [...2,...]`

1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stellegefuehltesrechteckein [...,.*,...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellegefuehltezeileein [...,.*,...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,.*,...]

* status = start stop
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stellegleitobjektein [...,¹...] [...,.*²...] OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
default = inherits: \placefloat
fallback = inherits: \placefloat
innen = BEFEHL
kriterium = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
sidemethod = NUMMER
textmethod = NUMMER
sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
gritter = CD:STRING
lokal = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
minbreite = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrang = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION kein overlay
nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
marginalie = DIMENSION
noben = DIMENSION
nunten = DIMENSION
schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
zzeile = NUMMER
cache = ja nein

`\stellehintergruendeein [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

- 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellehintergruendeein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
- 2 status = start stop
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellehintergrundein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 status = start stop
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleinteraktioneein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 status = start stop
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
titel = TEXT
untertitel = COLOR
autor = TEXT
datum = TEXT
keyword = TEXT
focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
menue = an aus
fieldlayer = auto NAME
berechnen = REFERENCE
klick = ja nein
bildschirm = normal neu
seite = ja nein seite name auto
oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
symbolset = NAME
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\stelleinteraktioneein [...]`

OPT

- * NAME

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
status = start stop
befehl = CSNAME
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION max breit
tiefe = DIMENSION max
abstand = DIMENSION
schritt = klein mittel gross
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
symbol = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...^{*},...]
*

breite = passend max tight DIMENSION
hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
kopfoffset = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
option = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
papier
copies = NUMMER
wartezeit = kein NUMMER

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
category = NAME
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
status = start leer lokal
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = overlay DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
position = ja nein
mittig = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellekommentarein [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop kein
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
farbe = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2...]`
OPT

1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellekopfzeilentextein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelleLABELtext [...1] [...2...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

instances:

`\stellelayoutein [..1] [..,2..,..]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop normal wiederholen

marginalie = DIMENSION

kante = DIMENSION

marginalabstand = DIMENSION

kantenabstand = DIMENSION

linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION

rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION

linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION

rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION

obenabstand = DIMENSION

kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION

fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION

abstandunten = DIMENSION

voreinstellung = NAME

linkerrand = DIMENSION

rechterranda = DIMENSION

linkekante = DIMENSION

rechtekante = DIMENSION

kopfzeile = DIMENSION

fusszeile = DIMENSION

oben = DIMENSION

unten = DIMENSION

rumpfspatium = DIMENSION

kopfspatium = DIMENSION

setups = NAME

cutspace = DIMENSION

breite = DIMENSION mittig passend

bottomspace = DIMENSION

zeilen = NUMMER

hoehe = DIMENSION mittig passend

rumpfabstand = DIMENSION

kopffoffset = DIMENSION

spalten = NUMMER

spaltenabstand = DIMENSION

methode = default normal NAME

platz = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig

textbreite = DIMENSION

texthoehe = DIMENSION

nx = NUMMER

ny = NUMMER

dx = DIMENSION

dy = DIMENSION

format = NUMMER

sx = NUMMER

sy = NUMMER

beschriftung = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier

gritter = ja nein aus

textdistance = DIMENSION

alternative = default normal umbruch NAME

clipoffset = DIMENSION

cropoffset = DIMENSION

trimoffset = DIMENSION

bleedoffset = DIMENSION

artoffset = DIMENSION

`\stellelayoutein [..*]`

* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\stellelinienbreitein [..*]`

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...]
OPT

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\stellenobenein [...¹] [...²,...]
OPT

1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellepaletteein [...]

* NAME

\stellepapierformatein [...¹] [...²...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
methode = normal kein NAME
format = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
option = passend max
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...¹...] [...²...]

OPT

OPT

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...^{*}...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
zeilen = auto NUMMER
konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...¹...] [...²...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 offset = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xschritt = absolut relativ
yschritt = absolut relativ
xformat = NUMMER
yformat = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...¹...] [...²...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
textbreite = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = kein NAME
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammerein [...^{*}...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```
\stellepufferein [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

```
1  BUFFER
2  vor  = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [...*,...]
```

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
   hoehe       = max DIMENSION
   tiefe       = max DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   alternative  = a b
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   typ         = mp ja nein
   mp          = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [...*,...]
```

```
*  status      = start stop
   expansion    = ja nein xml
   autofile    = ja nein
   export      = ja nein
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   doppelseitig = ja nein
   interaktion = label text symbol alles
   seperator   = BEFEHL
   prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [...]¹ [..., ...²..., ...]

OPT

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  eigenennummer  = ja nein
  xmlsetup        = NAME
  alternative     = a b A B
  methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress       = ja nein alles
  kriterium      = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix      = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestoppper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite     = DIMENSION
  indikator      = ja nein
  vor            = BEFEHL
  nach           = BEFEHL
  befehl         = \...#1
  textbefehl     = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  seitenbefehl   = \...#1
  abstand        = DIMENSION
  interaktion    = text seitennummer
  seitennummer   = ja nein
  symbol         = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe     = COLOR
  seitenstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe    = COLOR
  n              = NUMMER
  ausgleichen   = ja nein
  ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  numberorder    = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

OPT

OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
expansion = ja nein xml
eigenennummer = ja nein
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = ja nein alles
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = ja nein
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
maxbreite = DIMENSION
indikator = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
seitenbefehl = \...##1
abstand = DIMENSION
interaktion = text seitennummer
seitennummer = ja nein
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
numberorder = ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,¹...] [...,²...]

OPT

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances:

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,^{*}...]

* platz = links rechts oben unten kein
status = start stop kein
offset = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [...,^{*}...]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\stelleseitennummerierungsein [.,.,.*=.,.,.]`

* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
seite = inherits: \seite
strut = ja nein
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleseitenuebergangein [.*.]`

* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

`\stellesortiererein [...1,...] [...2.,.,.]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = ja nein xml
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
folgende = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
textbefehl = \...##1
synonymbefehl = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
synonymfarbe = COLOR

`\stellespaltenein [.,.,.*=.,.,.]`

* n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
option = hintergrund
offset = DIMENSION
befehl = \...##1
hoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = links rechts
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = setupalign
toleranz = setuptolerance
blanko = inherits: \blanko
noben = NUMMER
linie = an aus BEFEHL

`\stellespatiumein [.*.]`

OPT
* fest gepackt breit

\stellespracheein [...]¹ [...]² [...]

OPT

1 SPRACHE default

2 default = SPRACHE
status = start stop
datum = inherits: \heutigesdatum
patterns = FILE
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
setups = NAME
spatiumausgleich = breit gepackt
font = auto
text = TEXT
limittext = TEXT
hyphen = TEXT
compoundhyphen = TEXT
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
linkerzitieren = BEFEHL
rechterzitieren = BEFEHL
linkerzitat = BEFEHL
rechterzitat = BEFEHL
leftspeech = BEFEHL
rightspeech = BEFEHL
linkersatz = BEFEHL
middlespeech = BEFEHL
rechtersatz = BEFEHL
midsentence = BEFEHL
linkersubsatz = BEFEHL
rechtersubsatz = BEFEHL
faktor = ja nein

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

* NAME

\stellesynonymein [...]¹ [...]² [...]

OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = ja nein xml
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
folgende = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
textbefehl = \...##1
synonymbefehl = \...##1
language = default DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
synonymfarbe = COLOR

\stelletabellenein [...]^{*} [...]

* text = DIMENSION max
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
rahmen = an aus
NL = inherits: \blanko
VL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
HL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
abstand = klein mittel gross kein
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
befehle = BEFEHL
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
liniendicke = DIMENSION
hoehe = strut NUMMER
tiefe = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

`\stelletabulatorein` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\stelletextein` [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelletextobenein` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletexttetein` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein` [...,^{*}...,...]

- * vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- zwischen = BEFEHL
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- platz = links imrand
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR
- linienfarbe = COLOR
- breite = DIMENSION
- hoehe = DIMENSION
- abstand = DIMENSION
- tiefekorrektur = an aus
- fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 ungeraderand = DIMENSION
geraderand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
keptogether = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
strip = ja nein NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = ja nein NUMMER
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
fortsetzen = ja nein
start = NUMMER
stop = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
nummerierung = datei zeile nein
blanko = inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften [¹...,...] [²...,...,...]

OPT

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = ja nein xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  konversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  verknuepfung = ABSCHNITT
  eigennummer = ja nein
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  nummererhoehen = ja nein liste leer
  setzekopf = ja nein versteckt leer
  nummer = ja nein
  seite = inherits: \seite
  beschriftung = seite zuruecksetzten
  kopfzeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  text = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  fusszeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  titelausrichten = ja nein gleitobjekt
  zeilenabstande = NAME
  interaktion = liste referenz
  internalgrid = NAME
  gitter = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
           tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  toleranz = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
  strut = ja nein
  haengend = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  alternative = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
  platz = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  vorbefehl = BEFEHL
  zumbefehl = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
```

\stelleueberschriftenein [¹...,...] [²...,...,...]

OPT

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 inherits: \stelleueberschriften
```

`\chapter [...,1...] {...}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...}`

OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\stelleumbruchein` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

OPT

1 NAME

2 `seite` = inherits: \seite
`befehl` = BEFEHL
`breite` = DIMENSION
`hoehe` = DIMENSION
`ausrichtung` = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
`setups` = NAME
`oben` = BEFEHL
`unten` = BEFEHL
`vor` = BEFEHL
`nach` = BEFEHL
`platz` = oben
`referenz` = REFERENCE
`pagestate` = start stop
`kopfzeilenstatus` = start stop hoch leer kein normal
`fusszeilenstatus` = start stop hoch leer kein normal
`statusoben` = start stop hoch leer kein normal
`untenstatus` = start stop hoch leer kein normal
`textstatus` = start stop hoch leer kein normal
`doppelseitig` = ja nein leer
`stil` = inherits: \value-style
`farbe` = COLOR

`\stelleumrahmtein` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

OPT

1 NAME

2 `winkel` = rechteckig rund NUMMER
`rahmenwinkel` = rechteckig rund NUMMER
`hintergrundwinkel` = rechteckig rund NUMMER
`radius` = DIMENSION
`rahmenradius` = DIMENSION
`hintergrundradius` = DIMENSION
`tiefe` = DIMENSION
`rahmentiefe` = DIMENSION
`hintergrundtiefe` = DIMENSION
`rahmenfarbe` = COLOR
`obenrahmen` = an aus NAME
`untenrahmen` = an aus NAME
`linkerrahmen` = an aus NAME
`rechterrahmen` = an aus NAME
`region` = ja nein
`liniendicke` = DIMENSION
`rahmenoffset` = DIMENSION
`rahmen` = an aus overlay kein
`hintergrund` = vordergrund farbe NAME
`hintergrundoffset` = rahmen DIMENSION
`component` = NAME
`extras` = BEFEHL
`foregroundstyle` = STYLE BEFEHL
`foregroundcolor` = COLOR
`setups` = NAME
`offset` = default overlay kein DIMENSION
`breite` = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
`hoehe` = passend max breit DIMENSION
`ausrichtung` = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
`strut` = ja nein kein lokal global
`autostrut` = ja nein
`platz` = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
`autobreite` = ja nein zwinge
`zeilen` = NUMMER
`oben` = BEFEHL
`unten` = BEFEHL
`blanko` = ja nein
`profile` = NAME
`leer` = ja nein
`loffset` = DIMENSION
`roffset` = DIMENSION
`toffset` = DIMENSION
`boffset` = DIMENSION
`orientation` = NUMMER

`\stelleuntenein` [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]

OPT

1 `text marginalie kante`

2 `inherits: \setuplayoutelement`

\stelleunterseitennummerein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\stelleurlein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleversalienein [...,¹...,...]^{OPT} [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
sc = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,¹...,...]^{OPT} [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME
2 zeile = DIMENSION
hoehe = NUMMER
tiefe = NUMMER
minhoehe = NUMMER
mindepth = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = NUMMER hoehe
unten = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,^{*}...,...]^{OPT}

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* NAME

\stellezeilenein [...,¹...,...]^{OPT} [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME
2 option = gepackt
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein
spatium = ja an aus fest default
befehl = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilenummerierungsein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...#n1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitiererein [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances:

`\stellezwischenraumein [...,*...,...]`
OPT

* stellwiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

* NAME

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

* REFERENCE

instances:

`\stopregister [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\stopzeile [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter 1. \from 2. \to \3.`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *.`

- * CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *.`

- * TEXT

`\stripspaces \from 1. \to \2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {*.}`

- * KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {*.}`

- * KEY

`\structurevariable {*.}`

- * KEY

`\strut`

`\strutdp`

`\strutht`

`\struthdp`

`\struttedbox {*.}`

- * CONTENT

`\strutwd`

`\style [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupstyle
2 TEXT

`\styleinstance [...]`

* NAME

`\style [...1] {...2}`

1 NAME FONT
2 TEXT

`\STYLE {...}`

* TEXT

`\subpagenumber`

`\subsentence {...}`

* CONTENT

`\substituteincommalist {...1} {...2} \...3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\subtractfeature [...]`

* NAME

`\subtractfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\swapcounts \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\swapdimens \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\swapface`

`\swapmacros \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\swaptypeface`

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\switchstyleonly *..`

* CSNAME

`\switchtocolour [...]`

* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\switchtointerlinespace [...*,...]`
OPT

* an aus zuruecksetzen auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\symbol [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\symbol {...}`

* NAME

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...1] [...2] [...3]`
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 NUMMER

3 behalte

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...]`

* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\SYNONYM [..] {..} {..}`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

instances:

`\systemlog {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {..}`

- * NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {..}`

- * BEFEHL

`\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\tbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\teilegleitobjekt [...1...OPT...2...] {...} {...}`

- 1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CONTENT

`\tequal {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\testandsplitstring 1.. \at 2.. \to \3.. \and \4..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [1..] [2...]OPT`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...1} {...2,...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {...1} {...2,...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\testpage [1..] [2...]OPT`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [1..] [2...]OPT`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

- * NAME

`\tex {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

- * NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

- * NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\textcitation [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2 [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

- * NAME

`\textlinie [...]1 {...}2`

OPT OPT

- 1 oben mittig unten
- 2 TEXT

`\textmath {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\textplus`

`\textreferenz [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

`\tfrac {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\thainumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\tief {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

- * CONTENT

instances:

`\tightlayer [...]`

- * NAME

`\tiho [1...] {2...} {3...}`
 OPT

- 1 links rechts
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\tilde {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...1...2...] {...}`
 OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelletipein
- 2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [1...] [...2...3...] {...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellettippenein
- 3 FILE

`\tippen [...1...2...] {...}`
 OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelletipein
- 2 CONTENT

`\tippen [...1...2...] <<3...>>`
 OPT

- 1 inherits: \stelletipein
- 2 ANGLES

`\TIPPEN [...,..1...,..2] {...}`

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 CONTENT

`\TIPPEN [...,..1...,..2] <<...>>`

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 ANGLES

`\tippepuffer [...,1...] [...,..2...,..]`

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\tippenPUFFER [...,..*...,..]`

* inherits: \stelletippenein

`\tip [...,..1...,..2] <<...>>`

1 inherits: \stelletipein

2 ANGLES

`\tLeftarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

- * NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\TOOLTIP [..., ...1..., ...] {...} {...}`
 _{OPT}

- 1 inherits: \setuptooltip
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

instances:

`\TOOLTIP [...1] {...} {...}`
 _{OPT}

- 1 links mittig rechts
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

instances:

`\topbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\topleftbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\toplinebox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\toprightbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tracecatcodetables`

`\tracedfontname {...}`

* FONT

`\traceoutputroutines`

`\tracepositions`

`\transparencycomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\transparent [...] {...}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\rightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\rightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

* FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

* FONT

`\ttraggedright`

`\ttriplerel {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {.*}`

- * NUMMER

`\tx`

`\txx`

`\typedefinedbuffer [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\typeface`

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {.*}`

- * NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 * BUFFER
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME FILE
- 2 FILE TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\uconvertnumber {1...} {2...}`

- 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl
- 2 NUMMER

<p><code>\ueber [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\uebersetzten [...,[*]..._{OPT},...]</code></p> <p>* SPRACHE = TEXT</p>
<p><code>\ueberstreichen {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ueberstrichen {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\uedcatcodecommand \¹... ²... {³...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\umgebung [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\umgebung ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\umrahmt [...,¹..._{OPT},...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\umrahmtertext [...,¹..._{OPT},...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\UMRAHMTERTEXT [...,¹..._{OPT},...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: umrahmtertext</p>
<p><code>\FRAMED [...,¹..._{OPT},...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unframed fitfieldframed</p>
<p><code>\unbekant</code></p>
<p><code>\undefinevalue {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

`\undepthed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbartext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrandom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\understrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undoassign [...1] [...2..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\unframed [...1...2...] {...}`
OPT

1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

2 CONTENT

`\unhhbox ...1 \with {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 BEFEHL

<pre>\unihex {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...²..._{OPT}...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...²..._{OPT}...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\unprotect ... \protect</pre>
<pre>\unprotected ... \par * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]_{OPT} 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspaceafter \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspaceargument ... \to \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\unspaced {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspacestring ... \to \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\unterstreichen {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\unterstrichen {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\untexargument {...} \to \...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexcommand {...} \to \...² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>

<p><code>\uppercased {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\uppercasestring ¹... \to ²...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code></p>
<p><code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code></p>
<p><code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code></p>
<p><code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code></p>
<p><code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code></p>
<p><code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code></p>
<p><code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code></p>
<p><code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code></p>
<p><code>\url [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\usealignparameter *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\useblankparameter *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</p>
<p><code>\usebodyfontparameter *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\usebtxdataset [_{OPT}...¹] [_{OPT}...²] [_{OPT}...³...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 specification = NAME</p>
<p><code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\usecolors [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>

<pre>\usecomponent [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>
<pre>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<pre>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>
<pre>\useenvironment [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 FILE</p> <p>4 auto embed</p>
<pre>\usefigurebase [...]</pre> <p>* zuruecksetzten FILE</p>
<pre>\usefile [...] [...] [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<pre>\usegridparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\useindentingparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\useindentnextparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\useinterlinespaceparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\uselanguageparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\uselua module [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>

<pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\useMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\useMPlibrary [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\useMPrun {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>
<pre>\useMPvariables [...]²[...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<pre>\usemathstyleparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\useproduct [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\useprofileparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\useproject [...]</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\userferenceparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\userpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\usesetupparameter *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\usestaticMPfigure [...¹...]²[...]</pre> <p>1 inherits: \setupscale</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<pre>\usesubpath [...*...]</pre> <p>* PATH</p>

```
\usetexmodule [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]
                OPT          OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [1] [2] [3]
                OPT          OPT
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles
2  NAME fallback default dtp simple
3  size name
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...*]
*  zuruecksetzen FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [1] [2]
              OPT
1  FILE
2  FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\vboxreference [...1;...] {...2}
1  REFERENCE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...1;...] [...2;...]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  + -
```

<pre> \verbosenumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \vergleichfarbengruppe [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \vergleichpalette [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME </pre>
<pre> \verticalgrowingbar [...,.*,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verticalpositionbar [...,.*,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verwendebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 + - 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexternesdokument [...¹] [...²] [...³] OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexterneabbildung [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexternestonstueck [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \verwendeJSscript [...¹] [...,²...] OPT 1 FILE 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \verwendemodul [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] OPT OPT 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>

`\verwendesymbole [...]`

* FILE

`\verwendeURL [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

`\verwendeurl [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

`\veryraggedcenter`

`\veryraggedleft`

`\veryraggedright`

`\vglue ...`

* DIMENSION

`\viewerlayer [1...] {2...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\vl [1...]`
 OPT

* NUMMER

`\volleswort {1...}`

* NAME

`\von [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\vphantom {1...}`

* CONTENT

`\vpos {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\vsmash {1...}`

* CONTENT

<pre>\vsmashbox ...</pre> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<pre>\vsmashed {...}</pre> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<pre>\vspace [...¹][...²]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<pre>\vspacing [...[*]...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</p>
<pre>\WidthSpanningText {...¹}{...²}{...³}</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<pre>\WOCHENTAG {...}</pre> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<pre>\WOERTER {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p>
<pre>\WORT {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p>
<pre>\Woerter {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p>
<pre>\Wort {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p>
<pre>\waehleblockaus [...¹][...²][...³...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 + -</p> <p>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</p>
<pre>\wdofstring {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p>
<pre>\wechselezumfließtext [...[*]...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \stellefließtextein</p>
<pre>\widthofstring {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p>

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

* NODE

`\xmllafterdocumentsetup {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmllaftersetup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlall {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {*.}`

- * SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlatt {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinclusions {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinfo {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinjector {...}`

- * NAME

`\xmlinlineverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\xmllast {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmllastatt`

`\xmllastmatch`

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- * FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- * NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

- * NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- * NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

- * SETUP

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...]*[...]
```

- * NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmltexentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowdown {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowup {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \.1 {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xxfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\xypos {*...}`

- * NAME

`\Ziffern {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\zeigedruck [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

`\zeigeeinstellungen [...,*...]`
OPT

- * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\zeigefarbe [...*...]`

- * COLOR

`\zeigefarbengruppe [...1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

`\zeigefliesstext [...,*...]`

- * inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,*...]`

- * inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\zeigegitter [...*...]`

OPT

* zuruecksetzen unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten

`\zeigelayout [...*...]`

OPT

* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

`\zeigepalette [...]1 [...]2...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

`\zeigerahmen [...]1... [...]2...]`

OPT

OPT

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten

2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante

`\zeigestruts`

`\zeigeumbruch [...*...]`

OPT

* umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen

`\zeile {...}`

* CONTENT

`\zentriert {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ziffern {...}`

* NUMMER

`\zitat [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\zitieren [...]1 {...}2`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\zu {...1} [...]2`

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

`\zurbox {...1} [...]2`

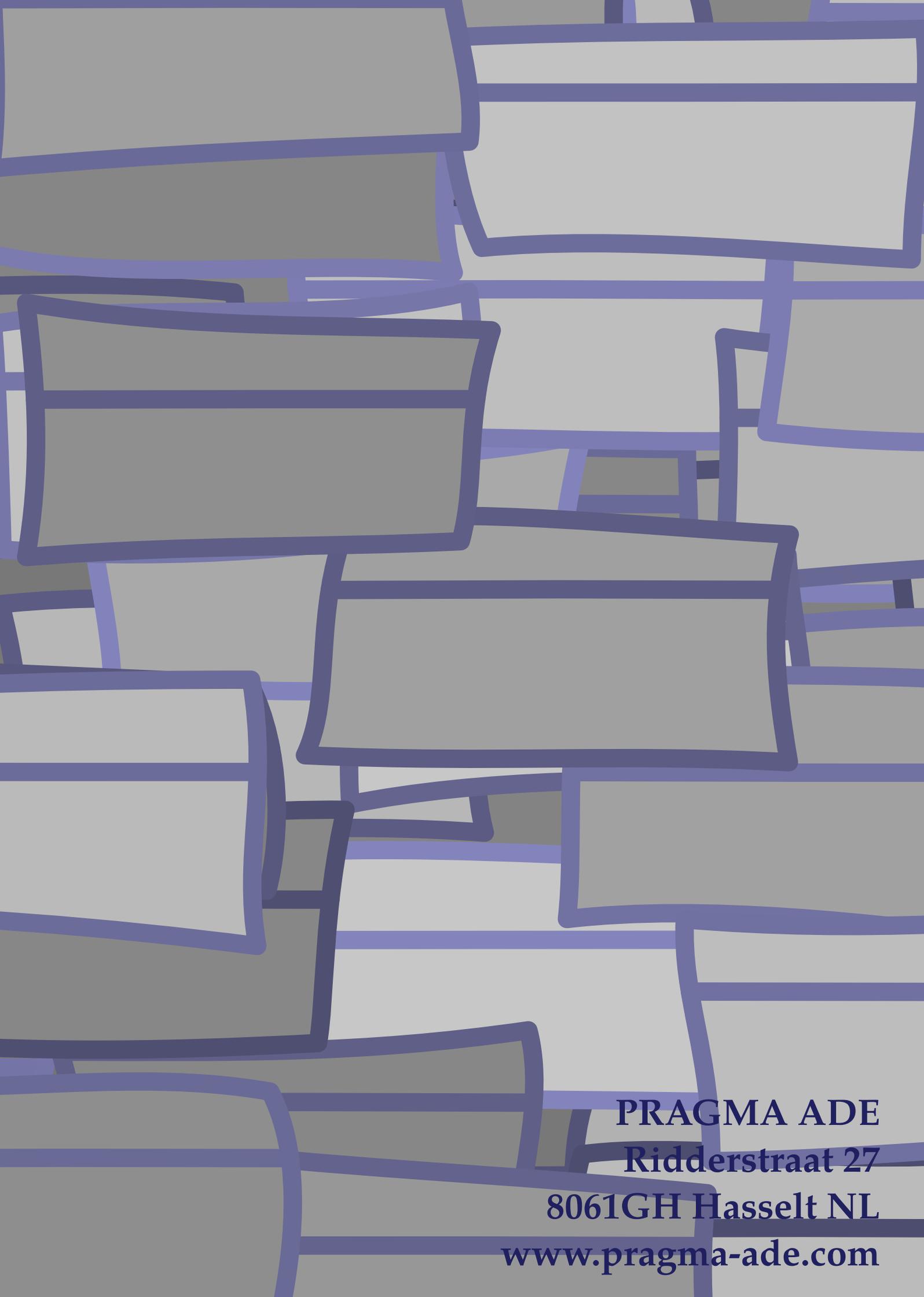
1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

`\zurseite {...1} [...]2`

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com